



1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas
409-938-9202

Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro- Tem Keith Bell- District A
Councilmember Chris Lane- District B

Councilmember Chris Lane- District B
Councilmember Robert Michetich-District C
Councilmember Clent Brown- District D

OFFICIALLY POSTED ON THE
WEB:
DATE: **5.12.17** TIME: **12:30 p.m.**

ORDINANCE NO. O-2017-0010
RESOLUTION NO. R-2017-0017

CITY OF LA MARQUE
SPECIAL CALLED CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA
of
May 15, 2017

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas will conduct a Special Called Meeting on Monday, May 15, 2017, beginning at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

- (1) CALL MEETING TO ORDER**
- (2) ROLL CALL**
- (3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- (4) PRESENTATIONS/ PROCLAMATIONS**
 - a. Presentation- Clean City Commission Report
 - b. Proclamation- May- “Red Nose Month”
- (5) CITIZENS PARTICIPATION (Limited to three minutes per person)**

Comments from the public (at this time, any person with city-related business who has signed up may speak to Council (limited to three (3) minutes.) In compliance with Texas Open Meeting Act, the City may not deliberate on comments. Personal attacks will not be allowed, and personnel matters should be addressed to the City Manager during normal business hours.
- (6) CONSENT AGENDA (All consent agenda items are considered routine by City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Councilmember requests an item be removed and considered separately.)**
 - a. City Council Regular Minutes of April 10, 2017
 - b. City Council Workshop Minutes January 9, 2017

(7) ELECTION BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2017-0013**, canvassing the election returns and declaring the results of the May 6, 2017 General Election, pursuant the Election – City Clerk R. Eldridge
- b. Administer Oath of Office and Bribery Statement to Newly Elected Official (s) – Mayor Hocking
- c. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2017-0014**, calling for and establishing the procedures for the Runoff Election for Councilmember District “D”, to be held on Saturday, June 17, 2017, and providing for related matters – City Clerk R. Eldridge
- d. Discussion/possible action regarding canceling Regular City Council Meeting of June 12, 2017 and scheduling a Special Called City Council meeting for June 26, 2017 – Mayor Hocking

(8) OLD BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2017-001**, approving new La Marque Cemetery Rules and Regulations as recommended by the La Marque Cemetery Board – Public Services Director L. Rumburg **(THIS ITEM WAS TABLED FROM THE FEBRUARY 13, 2017 CITY COUNCIL MEETING) THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

(9) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding amendments to the Clean City Commission’s establishing ordinance and provide direction to the City Manager to prepare an ordinance for adoption at a future Council meeting – City Manager C. Buttler
- b. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2017-0015**, approving the issuance of Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, not to exceed \$2,300,000, by Galveston County Municipal Utility District #32 (Delany Cove) – City Manager C. Buttler
- c. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2017-0016**, denying CenterPoint Energy Houston **Electric**, LLC’s Statement of Intent to Increase Distribution Rates – City Manager C. Buttler
- d. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2017-0017**, for an agreement between the City of La Marque and Koch Pipeline, L.P. for the purpose of installing a 6-inch transmission pipe through an established corridor in the City of La Marque, seeking authorization to purchase easement and to cross certain City Rights-of Ways (ROW’s) – Public Services Director L. Rumburg
- e. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2017-0010**, repealing Sec. 44-14; Noises as Public Nuisances, Chapter 44, of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas; and in its place adopting a new Sec. 44-14; establishing unreasonably loud noises as public nuisances – Police Chief K. Jackson **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

- f. Discussion/possible action providing City Manager authorization and direction for negotiations with MOTCO Trust Group (MOTCO) and Gulf Coast Water Authority (GCWA) to provide an alternate water supply source to MOTCO – Public Services Director L. Rumburg
- g. Discussion/possible action regarding providing direction to the City Manager to propose an updated Telecommunicator compensation program in preparation for fiscal year 2017-2018 budget – City Manager C. Buttler
- h. Discussion/possible action regarding providing direction to City Manager to create signage for volunteer opportunities – Councilmember R. Michetich

(10) AGREEMENTS/CONTRACTS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the Mayor to execute an Interlocal Agreement between the City of La Marque and Gulf Coast Center (GCC) through its transit consultant (The Goodman Corporation), to create the La Marque Economic Development and Mobility Strategy (EDMS) for future mobility related projects through grant funds – City Manager C. Buttler

(11) CITY MANAGER REPORT

- **Judicial**
- **Police**
- **Fire**
- **Library**
- **Animal Services**
- **Financials**

(12) EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council for the City of La Marque, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized the Texas Government Code Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices) and 551.086 (Economic Development)

(13) REQUEST AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Requests by Mayor and Council Members for items to be placed on future City Council agendas and announcements on city events/community interests TEX. GOV'T CODE §551.415. (b), "items of community interest" includes:

- (1) expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence;*
- (2) information regarding holiday schedules;*
- (3) an honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employment is not an honorary or salutary recognition for purposes of this subdivision;*
- (4) a reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body;*
- (5) information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official or employee of the municipality or county; and*
- (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the municipality or county that has arisen after the posting of the agenda.*

(14) ADJOURNMENT

CERTIFICATION:

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted at 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas on or before May 12, 2017, before 5:30 p.m.

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

• • • • •
• This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or •
• interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the City Clerk's office at (409) 938- •
• 9259, or Fax (409) 935-0401, or e-mail cityclerk@cityoflamarque.org for further information. •
• • • • •

*Office of the Mayor
of the City of La Marque*

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, Red Nose Day is a campaign dedicated to raising money for children and young people living in poverty by simply having fun and making people laugh; and

WHEREAS, Red Nose Day has helped raise over \$1 billion globally, since the campaign's launch in the UK in 1988; inaugural Red Nose Day was held in the US on May 21, 2015; and

WHEREAS, as the name suggests, the day involves the wearing of plastic/foam red noses which are available exclusively at Walgreens nationwide for a donation, and all proceeds help support this cause; and

WHEREAS, the support of Red Nose Day's generous partners has helped to save and change the lives of millions of children in communities across the United States and around the world by providing meals for kids, life-saving vaccines; a safe place for children to learn and play; clean water; access to education and a safe place to sleep; and

NOW THEREFORE, we the Mayor and City Council by virtue of our authority vested by the City of La Marque, Texas do hereby proclaim the month of May as:

“RED NOSE” MONTH

and urge all citizens, businesses and schools to help inspire young children to learn more about poverty and encourage all to help end poverty.

In testimony whereof, witness my hand and the Seal of the City of La Marque, this 15th day of May, 2017.

Bobby Hocking, Mayor



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**CITY OF LA MARQUE
CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING MINUTES
OF
APRIL 10, 2017**

Regular Meeting Minutes of the City of La Marque City Council held on Monday, April 10, 2017, beginning at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road with the following members present:

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Hocking called the Regular Meeting to order at 6:04 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL – MEMBERS OF COUNCIL

Bobby Hocking

Mayor

Keith Bell

Mayor Pro-Tem, Councilmember District A

Chris Lane

Councilmember, District B- Absent

Robert Michetich

Councilmember, District C

Clent Brown

Councilmember, District D

OTHER OFFICIALS PRESENT:

Carol Buttler

City Manager

Ellis Ortego

City Attorney

Robin Eldridge

City Clerk

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIENCE

Mayor Pro Tem Bell led the invocation and the Pledge of Allegiance.

(4) PROCLAMATIONS/PRESENTATIONS

a. Proclamation – National Telecommunicators Week

Chief Jackson introduced Tina Crawford as the lead Telecommunications Supervisor and his Administrative Assistant and Mayor Hocking read the Telecommunicators Proclamation.

b. Proclamation – April “National Safe Digging Month”

Mayor Hocking read the Proclamation for National Safe Digging Month, and Steven Gordon, a representative of CenterPoint was present to accept the proclamation.

(5) CITIZENS PARTICIPATION

- a.** Enrique Garza and his wife said that a neighbor of his continues to run a garage business from his home. (3121 Mar Ann). Ms. Garza played a telephone message from a reporter from the Galveston Daily News, that had called them concerning an ongoing dispute between them and their neighbors (Johnson’s), and she was wondering how the newspaper received this information.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Jerry Patton thanked City Council for placing an item on the agenda that he had brought forth at the previous meeting concerning an issue he was having with the use of “jake” brakes within a close distance to his sub-division. He then explained that he was relatively new to La Marque, only living in Omega Bay for the past three and a half years. He said that MUD 12 supplies their water and sewer services at the present time and was told by them that over the next ten years, they will be passing onto the homeowners, a seventeen and a half million dollar payback for issuance of bonds. He asked if there were any options for those residents for their water and sewer needs with the City of La Marque.

Mayor Hocking referred Mr. Patton to his Councilmember, Mr. Michetich and the City Manager and said that there were some things being discussed.

Joel Newman is a neighbor of the Garzas and discussed issues with the garage that is being run out of the home to which Mr. Garza had spoken of earlier. He passed around pictures to City Council.

(6) CONSENT AGENDA

- a. City Council Regular Minutes of March 13, 2017
- b. Discussion/possible action regarding cancelling the Regular City Council meeting of May 8, 2017, and scheduling a Special Called City Council meeting for May 15, 2017.
- c. Discussion/possible action regarding Resolution No. **R-2017-0011**, amending Resolution No. R-2017-007, ordering the City of La Marque General Election and specifying polling places in the General Election to be held on May 6, 2017.
- d. Discussion/possible action authorizing the Mayor to execute a Standard Agreement for Contracting Services with Sovereign Builders Inc., dba Construction LTD for the construction of La Marque Central Fire Station and Fire Administrative Headquarters / Emergency Operations Center in the amount of \$5,250,000.00 as previously awarded by City Council March 13, 2017.
- e. Discussion/possible action regarding ratifying the City Manager’s authorization of a Change Order in the amount of \$34,209.60 for the capital City-wide Street Improvement Project, previously awarded to Galveston County.

** Councilmember Bell made a motion to approve the Consent Agenda.

** Councilmember Michetich seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(7) PUBLIC HEARING

- a. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2017-008**, approving an exchange of easements by and between the City of La Marque and New Hope Bible Church on property owned by New Hope Bible Church at 3801 McKinney



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Extension as part of settlement of *William and Margaret Bunch v. New Hope Bible Church et al.*, Cause No. 15CC0596, in the 212th District Court of Galveston County, Texas

- b. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding the approval of the Final Plat for Landing at Delany Cove Section 6, a subdivision of 11.849 acres located in S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 City of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas, and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107 (e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X120' to 50'X120' in size.

Mayor Hocking closed the Regular Meeting and opened the Public Hearing(s) at 6:23 p.m.

No one spoke

Mayor closed the Public Hearing (s) and opened the Regular Meeting at 6:23 p.m.

(8) OLD BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2017-008** approving the exchange of utility easements by and between the City of La Marque and New Hope Bible Church on property owned by New Hope Bible Church at 3801 McKinney Extension as part of settlement of *William and Margaret Bunch v. New Hope Bible Church et al.*, Cause No. 15CC0596, in the 212th District Court of Galveston County, Texas **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

** Councilmember Michetich made a motion to adopt Ordinance O-2017-008.

** Councilmember Brown seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- b. Discussion/possible action regarding the approval of the Final Plat for Landing at Delany Cove Section 6, a subdivision of 11.849 acres located in S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 City of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas, and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107 (e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X120' to 50'X120' in size. **THIS ITEM WAS DENIED BY CITY COUNCIL AT THE FEBRUARY 13, 2017 MEETING**

** Councilmember Michetich made a motion to approve the Final Plat for Landing at Delany Cove Section 6, a subdivision of 11.849 acres located in S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 City of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas, and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107 (e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X120' to 50'X120' in size.

** Councilmember Brown seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(9) AWARD OF BIDS/CONTRACTS/AGREEMENTS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding approval of agreement between Premier Soccer League and the City of La Marque for use and maintenance of the soccer fields in Highland Bayou "Mac" Mc Gaffe Park, as recommended by the Parks Board.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

- ** Councilmember Michetich made a motion to approve the agreement between Premier Soccer League and the City of La Marque for use and maintenance of the soccer fields in Highland Bayou “Mac” Mc Gaffey Park, as recommended by the Parks Board.
- ** Councilmember Bell seconded.

After asking, Mayor Pro Tem was told by the Parks Board Chairman, Mac McGaffey, that the league would consist of different teams and different age groups. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(10) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2017-009**, Repealing Sec. 44-2; Curfew for Minors, Chapter 44, of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas; and in its place adopting a new Sec. 44-2; establishing a curfew for any person under the age of seventeen years during certain hours. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

- ** Mayor Pro Tem Bell made a motion to approve Ordinance No. O-2017-009.
- ** Councilmember Michetich seconded.

Discussion followed, and it was said that this ordinance is required to be reviewed once every three years, and considered routine, to keep in line with State laws. Mayor Hocking asked that Chief Jackson read those times: juveniles cannot be out between the hours of 10:30 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. on a Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, or Thursday and between the hours of 12:00 a.m. (midnight) and 6:00 a.m. on Friday or Saturday. “Now this does not apply to any days where school is not in session, or they are not required for compulsory school attendance”, Chief said. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- b. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2017-0012**, approving the 2016-2020 Galveston County Multi-Jurisdiction Hazard Mitigation Plan, as required by FEMA every five years

- ** Councilmember Bell made a motion to adopt Resolution No. R-2017-0012.
- ** Councilmember Michetich seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- c. Discussion – Staff Report providing update of Public Services work projects to include, but not limited to, a discussion of the H-GAC Buy Board as an option in the selection of contractors/vendors for the upcoming Sanitary Sewer Overflow Program, update of discussions with MOTCO Trust Group. This item required no action.

Public Services Director Les Rumburg provided Council with a report on the action at the Wastewater Treatment Plant, by stating, “We have completed one half of the switch from a “course-bubble” aerator to a “fine-bubble” aerator. This week we are getting the new tank up to speed, at which time we can clean the other tank and turn it into a fine-bubble aerator also. (Provided a video of the transformation). The fine bubbles are more efficient. Hopefully, by the end of May, we should be able to begin to realize those changes.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Aerators are energized by a nuclear blower system that is being installed as those tanks are being cleaned out.” Next, he briefly described the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) BuyBoard concept where the entity takes on the obligation of going through the bidding process for another entity. “As you know, when we reach a threshold of \$50,000.00, we have to get formal bids, and it is often time consuming, and obviously the end result is that you hope you are going to get the lowest bid for our taxpayer’s dollars, to go towards that project. With the BuyBoard concept, you have someone doing the bidding for you. So, they will solicit vendors to provide bids for the services that they are looking for and they will accumulate those so when you go out looking for that service, you already have the lowest bid selected for you. As you are well aware, we have several sewer rehab projects coming up this summer, and one of them, at the February meeting, Council gave permission to the engineering firm to begin the engineering of that project, and ultimately go to bid for that, which is the Oak Street force mainline. Tonight, we are looking at the same engineering firm to do another major Sanitary Overflow Sewer project, which will be a million dollar endeavor, and will also require going through the bidding process. The HGAC, using the BuyBoard process, have gone out and solicited the bids, and what they have solicited for was individuals who can do pipeline replacement, individuals who can do cure in place projects, and individuals who do pipeline bursting. IPR, who we are looking at tonight, submitted their bids, as being able to do everything, and they came out as low bid. What I am suggesting, is to accept IPR as a BuyBoard vendor, ultimately leaving out the bidding process. This could save the City around \$20,000.00 in the process.”

Mayor Hocking asked that further information be brought back to Council. City Council would be in favor of anything that would alleviate duplicating the engineer costs to these projects, as long as it was legal.

Continuing on with the report, included the MOTCO site and the options they had for obtaining water. The City is proposing to establish a new take point location, and deliver water through a three to four inch meter then they would take it into the operations from there. Mr. Rumburg showed a map of the property, identifying the location. “Gulf Coast Water Authority has a thirty-six inch line running down the feeder road, and there is a blow-out valve that the City could establish as a take-point. There is a seventy-five foot wide piece of private land that we would have to obtain an easement on. Our responsibility would be about three hundred feet, and theirs is around two thousand feet. The cost, currently is about \$40,000.00, to provide the meter from GCWA, back-flow preventer and install about three hundred feet of line. The MOTCO people have been told they would be expected to participate in that funding. The advantages for the City to have that take point down there, is when we do have development out there, that this would already be in place.” It was said that this would be the least cost effective way to go.

Councilmember Michetich clarified that local vendors would still be given the opportunity to bid on any projects.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

- d. Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the City Manager to execute an engineering design and construction services agreement with LJA Engineering for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Program in the amount of \$134,195.00.
- ** Councilmember Bell made a motion to approve authorizing the City Manager to execute an engineering design and construction services agreement with LJA Engineering for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Program in the amount of \$134,195.00.
- ** Councilmember Michetich seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**
- e. Discussion/possible action regarding authorization to allow City participation in the cost of installation of Sanitary Sewer Main and manhole on FM 1764, and approving the expenditure of \$22,450.00.
- ** Councilmember Michetich made a motion to authorize the City to participate in the cost of installation of Sanitary Sewer Main and manhole on FM 1764, and approving the expenditure of \$22,450.00.
- ** Councilmember Bell seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**
- f. Discuss the possibility of amending the “noise” ordinance in the La Marque Code of Ordinances by addressing engine brakes or “jake” brakes being applied in certain areas within the city and provide the City Manager with direction.

City Manager Carol Buttler, began, “This and the next item, were brought to Council by citizens, and that would have been the first notice, and tonight is if you want us to spend time, effort, legal to prepare an actual ordinance or do you want to discuss it some first, we can bring back a couple of ordinances from other cities, how do you want us to proceed?”

Councilmember Michetich said that he did want to proceed with it and city-wide, “But, enforcement at locations within the city should be at the discretion of the City Manager, Police Chief, and Council. We are not just putting up these signs everywhere, only in certain areas where they are needed. It should be limited and with the scope of the application.”

Ms. Buttler added, “I think one of the things we have a concern with is why we want to check some of the other ordinances, is the jurisdictional issues that could come up as especially at certain locations.”

- g. Discuss the possibility of amending the “noise” ordinance in the La Marque Code of Ordinances by addressing “all-terrain vehicles” (ATV’s) being ridden within certain areas of the city and provide the City Manager with direction.

Councilmember Bell asked, “Why does it have to be a noise ordinance, is there a way we could outlaw these particular vehicles, except for designated areas within the city, and those areas be designated by Council?”



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Chief Jackson approached and said, "Our current noise ordinance specifically addresses sound amplification and outdoor musical apparatus and also the unnecessary use of a horn. Disorderly Conduct/ Noise is described in the Penal Code and gives it a decimal rating, for what is a violation of loud noise, but as far as identifying a specific type of vehicle, also with the understanding that having a continuous noise is annoying, but I don't know about identifying a specific type vehicle by saying, this you can't ride, this you can't operate. If the Council wishes to pursue some sort of specific action where there was a continuous noise."

Further discussion including proper training, licenses, and certain types of vehicles being used in ways that could harm other people as well as the operators of those vehicles. Chief said he would do some research and try to find out whether something like this exists, other than making sure that the operators are within the legal age limit to operate any motor vehicles. This discussion didn't include those legal age persons who may operate vehicles on their own properties.

Mayor mentioned a citizens group that had tried to reach out to the City Manager and schedule a meeting with her and try to help the City become a better City. He asked for her to schedule one hour to meet with these citizens, and this meeting to be scheduled before the end of the week. (Thursday).

City Manager stated, "You have the briefing on the telecommunicators that you asked for. Chief Jackson and I went over it again, I emailed you this and you have it here tonight so if you have any questions, and if you are ready, I will place it back on the May meeting for discussion."

Mayor Pro Tem Bell said, "My only piece of advice, is that as we recruit, one of the things, we probably want to do is see if we can work with Texas City Independent School District to set up a Public Safety Club. This may allow the students to work with the Fire Department, Police Department, the EMS, and the telecommunicators. We might be able to get ten or fifteen kids every year and from that maybe a good chance of getting some good candidates for dispatcher, police or whatever area they feel a passion for. But I think it is important to set the club up and make it a public safety club."

City Manager added, "Maybe when the Chief goes to Career Day, they can bring this up as a discussion, we have called on other cities, and they have been helping us, so we have started part of the process."

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell read in a report that Clean City's Commission "Clean-up Program has been hindered by program, lack of persons that have been assigned to us. My advice would be that our main course of recourse should be from our own municipal government. We might lean on our judge to see if there might be eligible in the city that have received citations, might be tasked with cleaning up our city. Maybe instead of getting a fine, they might give up a few Saturdays."



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

It was mentioned that the City is looking for a driver for the Clean City Commission trailer.

(11) CITY MANAGER REPORT

- **Judicial**
- **Police**
- **Fire**
- **Library**
- **Public Services**
- **Animal Services**
- **Financials**

(12) EXECUTIVE SESSION

There was no Executive Session

(13) REQUEST AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Mayor Hocking thanked Councilmember Brown for his years of service, since he had decided not to seek re-election in the upcoming election, this could be his last Council Meeting. "I hope that when I reach your age, I am half the man that you are, and that you have been and the things that you have done for this City. So, I want to personally thank you."

Councilmember Brown said that he hated to give up the seat, but that it was time for him to do this. "I have lost a step or two as you get older, you don't want to but when it comes to you, then you will know. We have done great things, when we got here, this City was broke, but now we are in a lot better shape than we have ever been before, and it's going to get better." He thanked the City for allowing the big crawfish boil that had recently taken place, that it was and will be a great thing for the City.

Councilmember Michetich also commented about the recent crawfish boil, by setting the record as the largest crawfish boil according to the Guinness' Book of Records. Then told Mr. Brown it had been an honor to serve on City Council with him. He had attended the first meeting pertaining to the Multi-Jurisdiction Hazard Mitigation Plan, and that our City was the only jurisdiction that had completed all of the information required, and thanked and everyone gave a round of applause to Charlene Warren for her hard work in completing the city's portion.

Mayor Pro Tem Bell, "You are one of the kindest people I have ever met in my life" and added that he had been a blessing to Mr. Bell. "It has been an honor to know you and an honor to serve with you. Thank you for your service, Sir."

Said that he had also received a call from the media, as mentioned by Ms. Garza earlier in the meeting, and added, "When I do into the field as a Councilmember, it is usually over neighbor disputes. I just want to say, it is not worth it. Some things, we have to get past and we have to let go. In an instant, tragedy can strike. People are on edge, people are depressed, people are upset, and people have all sorts of things going on in their lives. It's not worth it, let's do what we have to do to make sure that our rights are represented.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Make sure we are respected and take any and every recourse. We have to find a way to get along and work with each other.”

Mayor Hocking, Said “Mr. Brown. You know how I feel about you, I love you and respect you very much, and it’s been an honor to work with you. Wished everyone a Happy Easter.

(14) ADJOURNMENT

It was the consensus of City Council to adjourn the meeting at 7: p.m.

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**CITY OF LA MARQUE
CITY COUNCIL
WORKSHOP MINUTES
OF
JANUARY 9, 2017**

Workshop Minutes of the City of La Marque City Council held on Monday, January 9, 2017, beginning at 3:30 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road with the following members present:

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Hocking called the Workshop to order at 3:30 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL – MEMBERS OF COUNCIL

Bobby Hocking	Mayor
Keith Bell	Mayor Pro-Tem, Councilmember District A
Chris Lane	Councilmember, District B
Robert Michetich	Councilmember, District C
Clent Brown	Councilmember, District D

OTHER OFFICIALS PRESENT:

Carol Buttler	City Manager
Ellis Ortego	City Attorney
Robin Eldridge	City Clerk

(3) Presentation/Discussion regarding status of Public Services operations and provide direction to City Manager.

City Manager Carol Buttler began, “Staff has been working to get to this point for the past eighteen to twenty-four months. It was requested by Council that we make a status report about the Public Works operations. We have a formal presentation prepared. This will provide us with the data needed to make a decision on what kind of a priority Public Works is to the community, and I am asking direction from Council as to where to go from here.”

Les Rumburg, Director of Public Services, “I would like to point out before Chaise comes up and gives you all of the details, that the last forty days have really epitomized the relationship between Public Works and the community, beginning with the floods in early December and up into the present. Public Works crews have been diligent in their duties, to the extent that there are several members of Public Works that didn’t see a Christmas or a News Years break as the rest of the City, they were out working on both of those weekends. For whatever reason, in the past three or four weeks, the infrastructure within the City, just picked this time to fall apart. The guys have been diligent and doing the best that they can to stay on top of it, and I am proud of their efforts and the outcome that they have provided. We still have a long way to go, and Mr. Cary will fill you in on all of the facts.”



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Chaise Cary, Superintendent of the Public Works Department began, "Today's presentation is going to be an overview of the Public Works Department, the past, what we currently have, and what we "need" to be capable of keeping up with the population demands and current infrastructure." Mr. Cary reviewed the power-point presentation (here attached as Exhibit "A"). "When the population increases, and the Public Works staff decreases, it adds extra stress onto the department and to the infrastructure." Focusing on the highlighted areas of the years between 2004 and 2012, reflects an average of 40.33 employees, as of today there are only 14 employees within that department, which includes all crewmembers. "With a population close to seventeen thousand with only fourteen employees handling day to day operations, works orders, water and sewer line repairs, and other, it is a lot to deal with." He reviewed the amount of sick hours taken in that department over a period of time, which has decreased by one half in the past year. After reviewing each page in the power point presentation, giving a breakdown on work orders received, contractor costs to repair water and sewer lines, personnel and their positions from the department chart, he turned to the page for their requests for additional personnel. "We are requesting fifteen total employees in Utilities 22, which will allow for one separate "Infrastructure Crew" working non-stop to replace the water and sewer mains, which would allow time to focus on installing and repairing taps and clean-outs at the citizen's homes." The next new proposed organizational chart showed the Infrastructure Crew at the bottom and he said that these persons are on staff currently and consists of the most senior techs that the City employs, so the emergency crews would need to be replaced. "Replacing of main lines cannot be done with the amount of personnel currently on hand. We are dealing with mostly emergency leaks only, by replacing the main lines, water stops and leaks would decrease. Since 2015, we have created a new inventory system and now everything is accounted for, including a brass sign-out sheet." He reviewed the engineering studies that have been done, giving estimates on the costs affiliated with repairing and replacing some of the older pipes in the areas of town that they are needed most. He briefly discussed the water study that was recently conducted, pictures of collapsed lines, reviewed future projects, and usage of bonds being used for water and sewer projects (part of the SSO Project), and grant applications.

Street Department (12), consists of seven employees, Mr. Cary reviewed the function of that department. "In 2009, this department had twenty-two employees, today there are seven, making it almost impossible to create and maintain a maintenance schedule. The current issues with drainage, and the ditches that have not been graded in years, which requires a minimum of four persons, it is almost impossible to set forth a task and complete it within the time frame that is allocated. Currently, we have more pieces of equipment than there are for employees to operate them."

Briefly he described a street/drainage proposal, by dividing the City into two subsections then dividing those subsections into A and B. Each subsection would have its own drainage and mowing crews, and traffic techs would maintain both. They are requesting nine employees in this area, which is still below the amount of employees earlier in the slides between the years 2004 and 2012. The creation of a Drainage Crew, Mowing Crew



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

and Traffic Crews was briefly described in a chart. There are currently two full-time employees that maintain the “Shop”. A list of all of the equipment and the dates of those were also in the power point, examples of how the “Shop” saves the City money was shown. “It all comes down to manpower. Until we raise the pay, this will be a reoccurring issue. The raises last year, equaled about .74 cents, which is not enough. Due to the size of our workforce, we can only respond to emergencies.” Then asked for the support of Council so that the City does not continue to kick the can down the road.

Councilmember Michetich, “If we are able to get the money for water main replacements through grants, wouldn’t you still need directional boring contractors to actually bore that, in order to avoid digging up streets?”

Mr. Cary answered that it would depend on the location. “There are locations throughout the City, where we can do that ourselves. I think the \$600,000.00 in bonds, with the contractors that we have spoken to, if they lay down the foundation, we can pick up the rest.”

Councilmember Michetich continued, “By adding the additional employees as requested, this could help with maintenance and everything, and it would allow us to use some of our own backhoes, but, in doing so, if we were to replace some of those mains, this would give us that break and we would be able to take on most of the other maintenance if you had the personnel to support it.”

Mr. Rumburg added, “Do you recall from the ARRC Water Planning and Modeling Study, they indicated that between three and four hundred thousand a year, on a multiple year capital improvement program would be necessary to fix all of our water issues. If we are fortunate enough to get the three hundred and fifty thousand CBDG grant that we are going after, coupled with the monies from the bonds, this would essentially meet two years of our needs. If we could contract that out, then by the time that they are finished and we are staffed up, we could continue with our efforts, with the same three to four hundred thousand a year.”

It was asked that a proposed budget be prepared for the additional personnel that the department is requesting, and this would help Council if they had this information ahead of time, before getting into the budget process, to see what the impact would be.

Councilmember Bell said that he appreciated the Public Works Department and asked Mr. Rumburg about a comment he made earlier about the time in which the infrastructure “chose” to provide problems.

Mr. Rumburg reiterated his earlier comment by adding, “Meaning we are dealing with more collapsed lines, clogs, stops and breaks then we have prior to last month. Additional impact put on the system could be a result of holidays, with extra relatives visiting, but we have definitely received more calls for service.”



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Discussion continued and it was said that there should have been warning signs known by staff that there was a potential for catastrophic problems, and that Council should be warned that there was a potential emergency because of the conditions of the water and sewer systems. Also in the presentation, it was suggested employing a core group of employees that are loyal to the good of the people, and this could indicate that there is current disloyalty, acknowledging that there may be a problem. The lower level of staff than what is needed was also discussed briefly. Lack of communication, lack of interactive exchange with citizens, lack of organization, structure, public relations and customer service was said to be the problem areas, as described by Mayor Pro-Tem Bell. It was suggested that the City Manager come up with a plan for more manpower, and also a plan to fix the “process”.

Councilmember Lane “First and foremost, I think you guys are doing a great job, I just have a couple of questions. In my district, I know, there have to be more than one worker to come out on more than one occasion. How much does the average worker start off making? (\$10.99). He then added that the problem is lack of adequate pay, and some jobs are tailored toward high-turnover. Until we address the pay issue, we will be in the same place next year, and the year after.”

Mr. Carey agreed that they need to do a better job of communicating with the citizens.

Councilmember Brown spoke about the rolling equipment that the City has on hand and whether they were all still operable. He added that the employees need be trained and educated to use the current equipment.

City Manager said that changing the culture takes time, and that with the employees on hand, she feels that they will take care of the current equipment. The schedules that have been implemented are working.

Discussion continued with the current amount of money that the City spends on recruiting, testing, outfitting and training persons in Public Services. (\$5,000.00). It was suggested to be more innovative when recruiting local, and recently graduated, interested, individuals to be given an opportunity to increase their salaries and to make them more aware of the potential jobs and careers that the City has to offer. Councilmember Bell asked that the City Manager go with him through the “process” once a complaint is initially received, emergency criteria, and follow-up procedures that this department goes through, and would like to get this in the near future. It was suggested to plan out broader projects that may be able to be contracted out and focus more on emergencies that occur on a daily basis.

Councilmember Michetich asked if there may be other grants that the City may be eligible to apply for. Discussion continued on some of the grants that are available annually.

Mr. Rumburg said that the City would like to pursue is the ongoing Texas Water Development Board Grant, which would help the City on an annual basis.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

City Manager continued, by stating that another area of concern is all the new development. "This may hinder the low-to moderate income ratio, which is what the City depends on for the Community Development Block Grants. Probably later this year, and we will have to figure out the most practicable way to do it, we need to survey our citizens, to make sure where our percentages lie. The City doesn't received any points if it has just recently received a grant, but, we will keep applying. But, we also don't want to rely on those grants to help us. The Texas Water Development Board grant will be our most reliable source for an extended period of time. This will be contingent on what our low to moderate income ratio is."

Mayor Hocking asked that whenever a department changes the name, it should go before City Council, referring to Public Works being renamed Public Services. He asked Mr. Cary how the department got to its current state. He further said that he had heard about a former employee and the work ethics that he had tried to set for the other employees to follow and expressed his disappointment in this former employee. He agreed that \$10.00 start pay was low. He asked for some budget documentation be given to the Council so they can see what could be an immediate help and get an idea of what they will be asking for. He asked that the City Manager look at some ways that the unanticipated money that will be coming in within the next few weeks and see if it could be used for some one-time things, such as personnel and equipment.

Mr. Cary attributed the current state of the department to a previous failure of leadership and management, and also the lack of care on the part of some of the previous employees. He continued to explain that there is a work order system, employees that do care, but added that schedules were hard to keep with only five employees. Further discussion included the complaint process in detail, and again, how the department got to the point it is currently at, and how to fix the "process" was thoroughly discussed.

Mayor said that the presentation gave Council some excellent ideas as a starting ground to go forward and it is the hope that this problem can be fixed. Staff was encouraged by Council to keep doing a great job.

(4) ADJOURNMENT

It was the consensus of Council to adjourn the meeting at 4:46 p.m.

MEETING ADJOURNED

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

DRAFT



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: May 15, 2017
Prepared by: Robin Eldridge
Department: City Clerk

Agenda item: 7a
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2017-0013**, canvassing the election returns and declaring the results of the May 6, 2017, General Election, pursuant to the Election Code.

- ☒ Attachments for reference
1. Resolution
 2. Cumulative Report - Unofficial (May 6, 2017)

STAFF BRIEFING:

- The City of La Marque conducted a General Election on May 6, 2017, to elect a Councilmember for District “B” and a Councilmember for District “D”.
- City Attorney has reviewed and approved this resolution.

HISTORY:

- According to the City Charter, officials are elected by majority vote.
- The total number of votes shown on the cumulative report does not reflect any provisional votes.
- According to the Secretary of State Election Calendar, the Voter’s Registrar’s office has until the 12th of May to receive all necessary affidavits from any provisional voter.
- After the tabulation of the election returns, Chris Lane (Incumbent) was re-elected for District “B”, and since no one received 50.1% of the votes for District “D”, it is necessary to hold a Run-Off Election.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: May 15, 2017

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

May 6, 2017 – Conducted the City of La Marque General Election.

May 12, 2017 – Last day for Voter Registrar’s Office to receive information from voter which will determine whether their provisional vote will count.

May 15, 2017 – City receives the returns from Galveston County, which will include any of the provisional votes that can be counted after determination from Voter Registrar’s Office. With this in mind, at the posting of this notice, the “unofficial results” were used as backup, but numbers may change slightly **IF** any provisional votes were able to be counted.

(This NEW report will be available at the City Council meeting on the 15th of May)



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

☐ Ordinance	☒ Resolution
☐ Proclamation	☐ Special Presentation
☐ Finance Report	☐ Public Hearing
☐ Other	
☒ Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies.	

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

STAFF’S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Resolution No. **R-2017-0013**, canvassing the election returns and declaring the results of the May 6, 2017, General Election, pursuant to the Election Code.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

RESOLUTION NO: R-2017-0013

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE DECLARING THE RESULTS OF THE CITY COUNCIL GENERAL ELECTION HELD FOR AND BY THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS ON MAY 6, 2017, THE CANVASS OF THE VOTES PURSUANT TO THE TEXAS ELECTION CODE

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

THAT, WHEREAS, the County of Galveston Election Judges for the General Election held May 6, 2017, in the City of La Marque, Texas, have duly filed the returns of such election, which returns have been verified by the City Clerk; and

WHEREAS, it appears that such election was duly called; that notice thereof was given in accordance with law, and the returns and tabulations should be adopted; and

WHEREAS, the results of such election show the following to-wit; and

**GENERAL ELECTION
MAY 6, 2017
FOR COUNCILMEMBER DISTRICT “B”**

<u>Name of Candidate as it appeared on the ballot</u>	<u>Total Votes / Percentage</u>	
Chris Lane (Incumbent)	217	79.20%
Deanie Barrett	57	20.80%

FOR COUNCILMEMBER DISTRICT “D”

<u>Name of Candidate as it appeared on the ballot</u>	<u>Total Votes / Percentage</u>	
Casey McAuliffe	37	35.58%
Greg “Snow King” Cornett	46	44.23%
David Pennington	21	20.19%

WHEREAS, it is determined that Chris Lane was re-elected for Councilmember in District “B” for another three-year term.

WHEREAS, by the City of La Marque Charter, elections are by “majority” vote. Since no candidate received a majority of all votes, a Runoff Election is needed between the two candidates with the highest number of votes in District “D”.

IT IS, THEREFORE, HEREBY DECLARED that a Runoff Election will be held on June 17, 2017, as per order and Notice of Election, for the election of a Councilmember for District “D”.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Marque on this the 15th day of May, 2017.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J., Ortego, City Attorney

Cumulative Report — Unofficial

Galveston County — General and Special Elections — May 06, 2017

Page 1 of 5

05/06/2017 08:35 PM

Total Number of Voters : 7,574 of 0 = 0.00%

Precincts Reporting 74 of 74 = 100.00%

Party	Candidate	Absentee		Early		Election		Total	
Trustee Position 5 COM, Vote For 1									
	Melissa Skipworth	5	62.50%	235	41.45%	145	52.54%	385	45.24%
	Roney McCrary	2	25.00%	139	24.51%	39	14.13%	180	21.15%
	Sharon Mitchiner	1	12.50%	193	34.04%	92	33.33%	286	33.61%
	Cast Votes:	8	100.00%	567	92.50%	276	92.62%	851	92.60%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	0	0.00%	46	7.50%	22	7.38%	68	7.40%
Trustee Position 7 COM, Vote For 1									
	Donald G. Gartman	24	48.98%	1,337	55.67%	674	52.01%	2,035	56.15%
	Arnetta Henderson	25	51.02%	942	41.33%	622	47.99%	1,589	43.85%
	Cast Votes:	49	89.09%	2,279	84.00%	1,296	84.67%	3,624	84.38%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	6	10.91%	434	16.00%	231	15.13%	671	15.62%
Mayor Dickinson, Vote For 1									
	Joe Wilburn	7	50.00%	363	38.25%	197	44.98%	567	40.47%
	Julie Dues Masters	7	50.00%	586	61.75%	241	55.02%	834	59.53%
	Cast Votes:	14	100.00%	949	99.27%	438	99.77%	1,401	99.43%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	0	0.00%	7	0.73%	1	0.23%	8	0.57%
Council Member, Position No. 1 Dickinson, Vote For 1									
	Charles Suderman	7	100.00%	662	100.00%	310	100.00%	979	100.00%
	Cast Votes:	7	50.00%	662	69.25%	310	70.62%	979	69.48%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	7	50.00%	294	30.75%	129	29.38%	430	30.52%
Council Member, Position No. 3 Dickinson, Vote For 1									
	Walter Wilson	7	100.00%	651	100.00%	300	100.00%	958	100.00%
	Cast Votes:	7	50.00%	651	68.10%	300	68.34%	958	67.99%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	7	50.00%	305	31.90%	139	31.66%	451	32.01%

Cumulative Report — Unofficial

Galveston County — General and Special Elections — May 06, 2017

Page 2 of 5

05/06/2017 08:35 PM

Total Number of Voters : 7,574 of 0 = 0.00%

Precincts Reporting 74 of 74 = 100.00%

Party	Candidate	Absentee		Early		Election		Total	
Council Member, Position No. 5 Dickinson, Vote For 1									
	Louis J. Decker	5	45.45%	566	63.88%	261	65.09%	832	64.10%
	Leo Bookman Jr.	6	54.55%	320	36.12%	140	34.91%	466	35.90%
	Cast Votes:	11	78.57%	886	92.68%	401	91.34%	1,298	92.12%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	3	21.43%	70	7.32%	38	8.66%	111	7.88%
PROPOSITION NO. ONE Galveston, Vote For 1									
	YES	13	50.00%	1,067	64.98%	742	54.52%	1,822	60.15%
	NO	13	50.00%	575	35.02%	619	45.48%	1,207	39.85%
	Cast Votes:	26	100.00%	1,642	99.82%	1,361	99.63%	3,029	99.74%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	0	0.00%	3	0.18%	5	0.37%	8	0.26%
PROPOSITION NO. TWO Galveston, Vote For 1									
	YES	10	40.00%	830	51.23%	551	41.21%	1,391	46.65%
	NO	15	60.00%	790	48.77%	786	58.79%	1,591	53.35%
	Cast Votes:	25	96.15%	1,620	98.48%	1,337	97.88%	2,982	98.19%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	1	3.85%	25	1.52%	29	2.12%	55	1.81%
PROPOSITION NO. THREE Galveston, Vote For 1									
	YES	10	40.00%	814	50.37%	555	41.70%	1,379	46.40%
	NO	15	60.00%	802	49.63%	776	58.30%	1,593	53.60%
	Cast Votes:	25	96.15%	1,616	98.24%	1,331	97.44%	2,972	97.86%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	1	3.85%	29	1.76%	35	2.56%	65	2.14%
Mayor Jamaica Beach, Vote For 1									
	Steve K. Spicer	0	0.00%	58	100.00%	24	100.00%	82	100.00%
	Cast Votes:	0	0.00%	58	78.38%	24	75.00%	82	77.36%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	0	0.00%	16	21.62%	8	25.00%	24	22.64%

Cumulative Report — Unofficial

Galveston County — General and Special Elections — May 06, 2017

Page 3 of 5

05/06/2017 08:35 PM

Total Number of Voters : 7,574 of 0 = 0.00%

Precincts Reporting 74 of 74 = 100.00%

Party	Candidate	Absentee		Early		Election		Total	
Alderman, two year term Jamaica Beach, Vote For 2									
	Terry Hudson	0	0.00%	34	26.15%	12	22.22%	46	25.00%
	David Welch	0	0.00%	50	38.46%	19	35.19%	69	37.50%
	Rosemary Lindley	0	0.00%	46	35.38%	23	42.59%	69	37.50%
	Cast Votes:	0	0.00%	130	87.84%	54	84.38%	184	86.79%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	0	0.00%	18	12.16%	10	15.63%	28	13.21%
TRUSTEE DISTRICT 3 TCISD, Vote For 1									
	David R. Rac	1	7.69%	95	37.70%	51	24.17%	147	30.88%
	Nakisha S. Paul	12	92.31%	157	62.30%	160	75.83%	329	69.12%
	Cast Votes:	13	92.86%	252	99.21%	211	100.00%	476	99.37%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	1	7.14%	2	0.79%	0	0.00%	3	0.63%
TRUSTEE DISTRICT 2 (Unexpired Term) TCISD, Vote For 1									
	Mable Pratt	11	68.75%	333	63.55%	134	58.26%	478	62.08%
	Lois Henderson-Jones	5	31.25%	191	36.45%	96	41.74%	292	37.92%
	Cast Votes:	16	100.00%	524	80.62%	230	83.94%	770	81.91%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	0	0.00%	126	19.38%	44	16.06%	170	18.09%
Councilmember - District "B" La Marque, Vote For 1									
	Chris Lane	1	14.29%	150	78.95%	66	85.71%	217	79.20%
	Deanie Barrett	6	85.71%	40	21.05%	11	14.29%	57	20.80%
	Cast Votes:	7	100.00%	190	97.44%	77	97.47%	274	97.51%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	0	0.00%	5	2.56%	2	2.53%	7	2.49%
Councilmember - District "D" La Marque, Vote For 1									
	Casey Mc Auliffe	0	0.00%	21	34.43%	16	37.21%	37	35.58%
	Greg "Snow King" Cornett	0	0.00%	27	44.26%	19	44.19%	46	44.23%
	David Pennington	0	0.00%	13	21.31%	8	18.60%	21	20.19%
	Cast Votes:	0	0.00%	61	98.39%	43	95.56%	104	97.20%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	0	0.00%	1	1.61%	2	4.44%	3	2.80%

Cumulative Report — Unofficial

Galveston County — General and Special Elections — May 06, 2017

Page 4 of 5

05/06/2017 08:35 PM

Total Number of Voters : 7,574 of 0 = 0.00%

Precincts Reporting 74 of 74 = 100.00%

Party	Candidate	Absentee		Early		Election		Total	
PROPOSITION MUD12, Vote For 1									
	YES	0	0.00%	80	21.16%	14	10.45%	94	18.32%
	NO	1	100.00%	298	78.84%	120	89.55%	419	81.68%
	Cast Votes:	1	100.00%	378	99.74%	134	99.26%	513	99.61%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	0	0.00%	1	0.26%	1	0.74%	2	0.39%
Proposition 1 - Consolidation WCID12, Vote For 1									
	YES	5	71.43%	63	81.82%	46	88.46%	114	83.82%
	NO	2	28.57%	14	18.18%	6	11.54%	22	16.18%
	Cast Votes:	7	100.00%	77	100.00%	52	100.00%	136	100.00%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Proposition 2 - Bond WCID12, Vote For 1									
	YES	6	85.71%	63	81.82%	43	82.69%	112	82.35%
	NO	1	14.29%	14	18.18%	9	17.31%	24	17.65%
	Cast Votes:	7	100.00%	77	100.00%	52	100.00%	136	100.00%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Mayor Hitchcock, Vote For 1									
	Anthony Matranga	0	0.00%	196	64.69%	105	58.99%	301	62.58%
	Lee Sander	0	0.00%	107	35.31%	73	41.01%	180	37.42%
	Cast Votes:	0	0.00%	303	97.43%	178	98.34%	481	97.76%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	0	0.00%	8	2.57%	3	1.66%	11	2.24%
Commissioner District #1 Hitchcock, Vote For 1									
	Fard K. Abdullah	0	0.00%	12	100.00%	9	100.00%	21	100.00%
	Cast Votes:	0	0.00%	12	60.00%	9	90.00%	21	70.00%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	0	0.00%	8	40.00%	1	10.00%	9	30.00%

Cumulative Report — Unofficial

Galveston County — General and Special Elections — May 06, 2017

Page 5 of 5

05/06/2017 08:35 PM

Total Number of Voters : 7,574 of 0 = 0.00%

Precincts Reporting 74 of 74 = 100.00%

Party	Candidate	Absentee		Early		Election		Total	
Commissioner District #2 Hitchcock, Vote For 1									
	David Sendejas	0	0.00%	36	35.29%	26	44.83%	62	38.75%
	Monica Cantrell	0	0.00%	66	64.71%	32	55.17%	98	61.25%
	Cast Votes:	0	0.00%	102	99.03%	58	100.00%	160	99.38%
	Over Votes:	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
	Under Votes:	0	0.00%	1	0.97%	0	0.00%	1	0.62%



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: May 15, 2017
Prepared by: Robin Eldridge
Department: City Clerk

Agenda item: 7c
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2017-0014**, calling for and establishing the procedures for the Run-off Election for Councilmember, District “D”, to be held on Saturday, June 17, 2017, in La Marque, Texas and providing for related matters.

- ☒ Attachments for reference
1. Resolution
 2. Cumulative Report - (Official Results of General Election held on May 6, 2017)

STAFF BRIEFING:

- The General Election of the City of La Marque was held on May 6, 2017.
- According to the City Charter, if no candidate receives the majority of all votes, City Council shall call for a run-off election with the two candidates who had the highest number of votes.
- In the race for Councilmember, District “D”, the top two candidates who received the highest number of votes were: Greg “Snow King” Cornett with 46 votes and Casey Mc Auliffe with 37 votes.
- The date for the run-off election has already been established in the Galveston County Elections Contract, approved in January 2017.

HISTORY: N/A

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: June 17, 2017

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

January 9, 2017 – Election Contract approved with Galveston County for the La Marque General Election and a Run-off Election (if need be).

May 6, 2017 – Election results for single member District “D” Councilmember, showed that no candidate received the “majority vote”, which would have been 50.1 % of the votes.

May 15, 2017 – Consider a Resolution to call for and establish procedures for a Run-off Election of the two candidates who received the most votes for Councilmember, District “D” to be held on June 17, 2017.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☒ Resolution |
| ☐ Proclamation | ☐ Special |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Presentation |
| | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other (be Specific) | |
| ☒ Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies. | |

Cost Details:

Budgeted	\$18,000.00
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	Pending
Acct. Name	Election costs
Line Items #	01-4021-07-00
Other Funding	NA

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Resolution No. **R-2017-0014**, calling for and establishing the procedures for the Run-off Election for Councilmember, District "D", to be held on Saturday, June 17, 2017, in La Marque, Texas and providing for related matters.

FISCAL IMPACT: Pending

RESOLUTION R-2017-0014

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, CALLING A RUN-OFF ELECTION TO BE HELD ON JUNE 17, 2017 AND ADMINISTERED BY THE GALVESTON COUNTY ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING ONE (1) COUNCILMEMBER TO (DISTRICT D), TO THE LA MARQUE CITY COUNCIL TO HOLD OFFICE FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS; DESIGNATING LOCATIONS OF POLLING PLACES; ORDERING NOTICES OF ELECTION TO BE GIVEN AS PRESCRIBED BY LAW IN CONNECTION WITH SUCH ELECTION.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, that:

Section 1. Notice is hereby given that a Run-off Election is hereby called for June 17, 2017, for the purpose of electing one (1) Councilmember for City Council District “D”.

Section 2. The **Election Day** polling locations where qualified voters shall cast ballots in the City of La Marque Run-off Election will be in the following locations:

**La Marque Community Room
1109-B Bayou Road
La Marque, TX 77568**

**Dickinson City Hall
4403 Highway 3
Dickinson, TX 77539**

Election polls shall be open from 7:00 a.m. until 7:00 p.m. on the date of the election.

Section 3. The **Early Voting** polling locations where qualified voters shall cast ballots for voting by personal appearance will be conducted at the following locations:

**La Marque City Hall Community Room
1109-B, Bayou Road
La Marque, TX 77568**

**COM Fine Arts Building
1200 N. Amburn Road
Texas City, TX 77591**

**Dickinson Community Center
2714 Highway 3
Dickinson, TX 77539**

**The Justice Center
600 59th Street (2nd Floor Conf. Room)
Galveston, TX 77551**

Beginning on Monday, June 5, 2017 through Friday, June 9, 2017, the polls will be open from 7:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.; and from 6:00 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. on Monday, June 12, 2017 and Tuesday, June 13, 2017.

Early Voting by **mail** shall be conducted by the Early Voting Clerk for Galveston County.

Applications for ballots by mail must be received no later than the close of business on June 6, 2017. Applications must be sent to:

**Galveston County Elections Administration Office
Attn: Elections Coordinator (Early Voting Clerk)
P.O. Box 17253
Galveston, Texas 77552-4253**

Dwight Sullivan, County Clerk Galveston County or his designee shall serve as the Presiding Judge of the Central Counting Station.

Section 4. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish and/or post, in the time and manner prescribed by law, all notices required to be so published and/or posted in connection with the conduct of this election. Galveston County Election Officer shall designate the election judges for the election. The election, including providing notice of the election, shall be conducted in accordance with the Texas Election Code and other applicable law, and all resident qualified and registered voters of the City shall be eligible to vote at the election.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by City Council of the City of La Marque on this the 15th day of May, 2017.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis Ortego, City Attorney



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: May 15, 2017
Prepared by: Robin Eldridge
Department: City Clerk

Agenda item: 7d
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding canceling the Regular City Council meeting of June 12, 2017, and scheduling a Special Called City Council meeting for June 26, 2017.



Attached for reference

STAFF BRIEFING:

- The Regular scheduled City Council meeting for the month of June falls on June 12, 2017, this year.
- The City of La Marque's Run-off Election is on Saturday, June 17, 2017.
- The Texas Municipal Election Law Manual specifies the time period for canvassing of the Run-off Election and the date in which the Main Election is canvassed affects the dates thereafter.
- June 23, 2017 is the last day for a voter to present ID to the Voter Registrar or execute a required affidavit (for any provisional ballots).
- It is also unknown as to whether there will be any provisional ballots cast in this election until after the early voting ballot board meets on Election Day to count the mail-in ballots, early voting ballots and Election Day ballots.

HISTORY:

- Although there are no set "dates" for a Run-off Election, the Texas Municipal Election Law Manual specifies time periods, and the canvassing of the Main Election affects all other dates for the Run-off.
- City Council has the authority to make changes as necessary to the Regular City Council meeting dates.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: May 15, 2017

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

- **May 6, 2017** – City of La Marque's Municipal Election
- **May 15, 2017** – Special Called Meeting for Canvassing Election and calling for the Run-off election
- **June 17, 2017** – Run-off Election
- **June 23, 2017** – Last day for voter to present ID or any other required documentation to Voter Registrar



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------|
| ☐ | Ordinance | ☐ | Resolution |
| ☐ | Proclamation | ☐ | Special Presentation |
| ☐ | Finance Report | ☐ | Public Hearing |
| ☒ | Cancel/Reschedule City Council Meeting | | |
| ☒ | Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or policies. | | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to approve canceling the Regular City Council meeting of June 12, 2017 and scheduling a Special Called City Council meeting for June 26, 2017.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: May 15, 2017

Agenda item: 8a

Prepared by: Robin Eldridge

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

Department: Cemetery Board

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding adopting **ORDINANCE NO. O-2017-001**, approving new La Marque Cemetery Rules and Regulations as recommended by the La Marque Cemetery Board **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

☒ X

1. Ordinance
2. Rules & Regulations (w/attachments A & B)
3. Current Ordinance

STAFF BRIEFING:

- The Cemetery Board has been meeting and discussing possible changes to the current La Marque Cemetery Rules and Regulations that the members believe are necessary.
- The Board believes they have come to a consensus for changes and are ready to recommend to City Council for approval.
- Some changes are minor and some are for clarification.
- No fees are changing.
- City Attorney has reviewed and approved the Ordinance and the Veteran Indigency Application.
- At the City Council meeting held in January, City Council approved this ordinance on the first reading.
- At the second reading and public hearing, this item was tabled, so the Cemetery Board could discuss the possibility of providing an indigent veteran of La Marque, a burial space at the La Marque Cemetery at no charge, except for the burial fee, if certain criteria is met.
- The Cemetery Board met and approved the change in the Rules and Regulations to include this portion.

HISTORY:

- The last time that changes were made and approved by City Council to the La Marque Cemetery Rules and Regulations, were on November 14, 2011.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: After the Second and Final reading of the ordinance.

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

4.7.2016 – Cemetery Board met and made a few changes to the La Marque Cemetery Rules and Regulations.

5.5.2016 – Cemetery Board met and made a few changes to the La Marque Cemetery Rules and Regulations.

10.6.2016 – Cemetery Board met and approved the final version of the changes made to the La Marque Cemetery Rules and Regulations and recommended the changes be presented to City Council.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

1.9.2017 – City Council approved this Ordinance on the first reading.

2.13.2017 – City Council tabled this item in order to ask the Cemetery Board to make an addition to the Rules and Regulations that would provide a burial space for an indigent veteran of La Marque at the time of his death that meets certain criteria, and would be free of charge for the space, but not the burial fee.

3.2.2017 – La Marque Cemetery Board met and discussed and approved the new Rules and Regulations to the Cemetery Board

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Other- Rules and Regulations - Cemetery | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name(s)	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2017-001** approving new La Marque Cemetery Rules and Regulations as recommended by the La Marque Cemetery Board **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

FISCAL IMPACT: Depends on activity.

ORDINANCE NO. O-2017-001

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 2, ADMINISTRATION, ARTICLE IX, LA MARQUE CEMETERY BOARD, SECTION 2.314, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, TO ADD RULES AND REGULATIONS AS DESCRIBED IN ATTACHMENT “A”; AMENDING APPENDIX “A” SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, BY ADDING GRAVESITE AND BURIAL FEES AS DESCRIBED IN ATTACHMENT “B” AS PRESCRIBED BY THE CEMETERY BOARD.

WHEREAS, the Cemetery Board approved certain rules and regulations and fees at its meeting on March 2, 2017; and

WHEREAS, such rules and regulations and fees must be approved by City Council to be enforceable.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1. All of the above premises and findings of fact are found to be true and correct and are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied herein in their entirety.

SECTION 2. That Chapter 2, Administration, Article IX, La Marque Cemetery Board, Section 2.314, of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 2.314. Duties, Rules and Regulations and Fees.

(a) The Cemetery Board shall prescribe rules and regulations for the operation of the cemetery, and shall set a price for gravesites and cemetery services fees, provided that all such rules and regulations and charges shall first be approved by the City Council. Such rules and regulations as are so promulgated and approved shall be administered by City employees under

the direction of the City Manager, and the Cemetery Board shall exercise no administrative authority over such employees of the City.

(b) The La Marque Cemetery Rules and Regulations and fees promulgated by the Cemetery Board on March 2, 2017, attached hereto as Attachments “A” and “B” are hereby adopted.”

PASSED AND ADOPTED by City Council of the City of La Marque on the First reading this the ____ day of _____, 2017.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on the Second and Final reading this the ____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

ATTACHMENT “A”

LA MARQUE CEMETERY RULES AND REGULATIONS May 15, 2017

I. BURIAL REGULATION

No interment shall be made in the La Marque Cemetery by any firm, person or corporation without first obtaining a burial permit from the City Clerk. The fee for the burial permit (refer to fee schedule - Attachment “B”). The burial permit shall be in a form or certificate, prescribed by the City Clerk and shall contain the following information:

1. Name and age of person to be interred.
2. Place and date of death of the person to be interred.
3. Plot and grave site in cemetery, crypt or vault therein where remains are to be interred.
4. Name of person, firm or corporation to whom permit is issued.
5. Date of issuance of permit.
6. Name and address of undertaker.

After receiving the form, the certificate will be issued to the Funeral Home. The original of the permit shall be filed with the City Clerk and one copy to the Funeral Director. Funeral Home shall be required to place a temporary marker at grave made of steel or aluminum.

The permit requirements herein contained shall be in addition to the report of death by Funeral Director or burial transit permits required by law.

II. PLOTS AND GRAVE SITES

A. Purchase of Gravesites: Gravesites may be purchased from the City upon payment (refer to fee schedule – Attachment “A”). Purchases will only be made from the Southeast Quadrant. The City Clerk shall execute all deeds of conveyance to cemetery lots or gravesites in the name of the City (conveying the exclusive right to sepulture). Reissue of any deed will include any City or County fees. Such deeds shall be subject to the rules and regulations herein contained and all future rules and regulations that may be promulgated by the Cemetery Board and the City Council and shall further contain a provision that no cemetery lot or gravesite may be conveyed, assigned or transferred by any purchaser from the City without prior consent of the City Cemetery Board. Consent to such re-sale shall not be given by the Cemetery Board in instances where it shall be determined that the cemetery lot or gravesite was purchased in the first instance for speculation or resale. Burial sites will be marked by authorized personnel.

B. Exceptions for Indigent Veterans: Veterans who can show proof of indigency may be eligible for a free gravesite providing they meet the following criteria: a) Provide Form DD214 to prove veteran's status; b) Submission of Indigency Form; c) Proof of La Marque residency for a minimum of one year, prior to death; (water bill, voter registration, etc.). Appropriate forms must be submitted to City Clerk for approval prior to burial.

III. INTERMENTS AND DISINTERMENTS

Every grave shall be excavated to state requirements. The opening and closing of each grave and the excavation to provide minimum coverage below the earth's surface, is the responsibility of the Funeral Home. No remains of any deceased person shall be removed from any gravesite except upon written order of the Texas Department of Health or upon written request of authorized relatives of the deceased person. A copy of the order from the Texas Department of Health and/or written request by relatives shall be delivered to the City Clerk and maintained as part of the cemetery records. No remains shall be removed without prior consent of the Cemetery Board in conformity with the provisions of § 771.004 of the Health and Safety Code. (Cemetery Board and the City of La Marque shall be held harmless)

It shall be the responsibility of any person, firm or corporation removing any remains from the Cemetery to keep and maintain a true and correct record showing the following information:

1. Date the remains were removed
2. The name and age of person at death
3. The plot and space where the remains were removed
4. The cemetery, plot and space in which such remains were buried

If there should be disposition of such remains other than by interment, a record shall be made and kept of such disposition. Such person, firm or corporation shall deliver to the City Clerk two (2) copies of the true, full and complete records of the disposition of the remains.

Only one interment shall be made in a grave, except a mother and infant, or two (2) children in one coffin, when such children are of the same family, or two cremated remains in a grave.

IV. MAINTENANCE

- (1) All work done on gravesites or plots shall be done under the direction of the Cemetery Board or custodian of the Cemetery.
- (2) No enclosure of any nature such as fences, copings, hedges, ditches, flower beds or other means of marking boundaries of lots or graves shall be used, except

granite corner stones, and total concrete covers, the same to be set even with the surface of the ground and only with the authority of the Cemetery Board.

- (3) No trees, shrubs, plants or flowers shall be planted other than in conformity with the general landscape plan, and the same shall not be planted, pruned or removed without the consent of the Cemetery Board. Flower plantings are allowed at either side of upright monuments providing they are of a nature not to extend onto surrounding grave spaces. The cemetery reserves the right to trim or remove such shrubbery should they extend over the adjoining grave space. No shrub will be allowed on non-monument spaces. Acting for the best interests of the cemetery, the Cemetery Board shall have the authority to prune, remove or transplant any tree, shrub, plant, flower or anything upon the property when the Board may consider such course necessary.
- (4) No part of any lot or grave shall be graded above the established grade.
- (5) No marker, monument, tomb, vault or portion thereof above ground shall be of material other than marble, granite or bronze and shall face the front of the gravesite unless otherwise authorized by the Cemetery Board. Monument placement must be approved and flagged by city personnel. Markers shall not exceed width and length of the gravesite.
- (6) The foundation of all monuments, tombs and vaults must be of solid masonry or concrete of sufficient size and depth for super structure in accordance with industry standards. The design and specifications of monuments, mausoleums, tombs or vaults must first be submitted to the Cemetery Board for approval. The placing or setting of the work shall not be allowed without the consent of the Cemetery Board.
- (7) Adornments on memorials or grave spaces are prohibited. Adornments include but are not limited to glass, ceramic, cement, cloth, wood, paper, plastic placards, balloons, pinwheels, windsocks, etc.
- (8) Floral regulations are for the benefit of the families, park beautification and cemetery maintenance. Funeral flowers will be removed three days after service. One arrangement per interment space is allowed all year long. Types of flowers allowed are silks, plastic, fresh cut or pot plants. During mowing season, March 15 – October 15, no artificial flowers or pot plants are allowed. In addition to the one arrangement, special floral arrangements may be brought out for a two day period during the holiday season. Holidays include: Christmas, Easter, Memorial Day, Mother's Day and Father's Day. All "seasonal" arrangements may be removed by the cemetery 10 days following the holiday.
- (9) Alcoholic beverages, cooking and picnicking are prohibited in the Cemetery.

- (10) A copy of the Rules and Regulations for La Marque Cemetery shall be given to each person purchasing a cemetery lot.
- (11) La Marque Cemetery is open from dawn to dusk.

The above-mentioned rules are not intended to discriminate against race, religion or creed but are for the beautification of the Cemetery.

ATTACHMENT “B”

**SCHEDULE OF THE LA MARQUE
CEMETERY FEES
MAY 15, 2017**

Burial Permit -----	\$50.00
Gravesite Purchase -----	\$500.00
Filing of Cemetery Deed -----	Current filing fees with County
Transfer of Cemetery Deed -----	Current filing fees with County

City of La Marque
Indigent Veteran Burial Application

DECEASED VETERAN INFORMATION		
Last Name	First Name	Middle Name (Suffix: Jr., Sr.)
SSN	Date of Birth	Place of Birth
Branch of Service	Rank	Date of Entry
Date of Separation	Character of Discharge (Honorable, General or Other)	
Date of Death	Place of Death	Marital Status at time of death
Address for the past year of deceased		
ATTACH ALL SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION INCLUDING DD214 AND PROOF OF RESIDENCY (UTILITY BILL, VOTERS REGISTRATION, ETC.) AND DEATH CERTIFICATE		

APPLICANT CERTIFICATION OF INDIGENCY
I certify that to the best of my knowledge the information given in this application is true and accurate. The above listed deceased veteran meets the following criteria of indigence: ☐ The deceased veteran's estate possessed no money or assets to pay for a burial place AND ☐ There is no other person obligated by law to pay for the deceased veteran's burial place AND ☐ Diligent efforts have been made to obtain funds to pay for the deceased veteran's burial place were unsuccessful

I submit this application understanding that if I knowingly make false statements, I can be prosecuted.

Signature _____ Date _____

First Name _____ MI _____ Last Name _____

Relationship to deceased veteran _____

Street Address _____ City _____ State _____

Phone Number _____ Email address _____

***** MUST BE SIGNED IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC*****

State of Texas §

County of Galveston §

This instrument was acknowledged before me this ____ day of _____, 2017, by

_____ (name of signor).

_____ Personally known

_____ Produced Identification

Type and # of ID _____

SEAL

(Signature of Notary)

Name of Notary Printed

My Commission expires: _____

ARTICLE IX. - LA MARQUE CEMETERY BOARD**Sec. 2-312. - Creation.**

There is hereby created a cemetery board for the city, which shall consist of five members to be appointed by the city council. The function of the cemetery board shall be to oversee the operation of the city cemetery and to maintain standards and conditions in the cemetery that will make it an attractive and properly managed burial ground, and to otherwise assist the city council in maintaining the cemetery. In addition to the five regular members of the cemetery board, the city council shall appoint one of its members as ex-officio member of the board.

(Ord. No. 1033, § 2, 5-10-10)

Sec. 2-313. - Term and membership.

The cemetery board shall elect a president and secretary from among its membership. Board members shall serve for two year terms, beginning June 1. Vacancies on the cemetery board shall be filled by appointment by the city council. Lot drawings shall be held to determine which of the board members shall serve initial two year terms.

(Ord. No. 1033, § 2, 5-10-10)

Sec. 2-314. - Duties.

The cemetery board shall prescribe rules and regulations for the operation of the cemetery, and shall set a price for grave sites and cemetery service fees, provided that all such rules and regulations and charges shall first be approved by the city council. Such rules and regulations as are so promulgated and approved shall be administered by city employees under the direction of the city manager and the cemetery board shall exercise no administrative authority over such employees of the city.

(Ord. No. 1033, § 2, 5-10-10)

Sec. 2-315. - Penalty.

Any person, firm or corporation which shall violate any rules or regulations established by the cemetery board and approved by the city council shall be guilty of misdemeanor and shall upon conviction be fined not less than \$5.00 nor more than \$200.00.

(Ord. No. 1033, § 2, 5-10-10)



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: May 15, 2017

Prepared by: Carol Buttler

Department: Administration

Agenda item: 9a

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding amendments to the Clean City Commission's establishing ordinance and provide direction to the City Manager to prepare an ordinance for adoption at a future Council meeting



Attached for reference

1. Proposed Ordinance Amendments

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Clean City Commission has reviewed their establishing ordinance at recent meetings and requests City Council approve amendments prepared over the past couple of months.
- One of the proposed amendments calls for additional officers to be in line with the Commission's responsibilities.
- The other proposed amendment adds a Mission Statement to reflect the Commission's overall mission.
- Proposed amendments have not been submitted to the City Attorney for review.

HISTORY:

- Ordinance No. 565 established the Clean City Commission in 1972.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: Depending on schedule for ordinance

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

March 8, 2017 – Clean City Commission meeting discussion on proposed amendments to current ordinance

February 8, 2017 – Clean City meeting discussion to propose amendments to current ordinance

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Other – Proposed Ordinance Amendments | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	N/A
Actual Bid	N/A
Estimated Expenditure	N/A
Acct. Name(s)	N/A
Line Items #	N/A
Other Funding	N/A



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to provide direction to City Manager dependent on Council discussion

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

Sec. 35-44. - Creation of La Marque Clean City Commission; purpose.

CURRENT:

There is hereby established the La Marque Clean City Commission to direct and oversee a comprehensive litter control program for the purpose of reducing and controlling, at an acceptable level, the concentration of litter and other public eyesores, weeds, junk vehicles, dilapidated structures, etc., in the city, and to bring about a long-term improvement in the attitudes and trash-handling habits of ~~citizens~~ residents and to pursue the enforcement of existing ordinances and to encourage community and civic organizations to become involved in the beautification of La Marque.

(Code 1972, § 9-30; Ord. No. 565)

PROPOSED ADDITION:

There is hereby established the La Marque Clean City Commission whose mission is to improve and enhance the physical environment of La Marque through beautification, solid waste management education, coastal awareness activities, litter abatement programs, education of residents and encourage their participation in these areas, and encourage partnerships within our community.

Sec. 35-48. – Election and term of chairman.

CURRENT:

The La Marque Clean City Commission shall organize by electing one of its members as chairman, and such chairman shall hold office for one year or until his successor has been elected and qualified.

(Code 1972, § 9-34; Ord. No. 565)

PROPOSED:

Sec. 35-48. – Election and term of officers.

The La Marque Clean City Commission shall organize by electing the following officers: Chair, Vice Chair and Treasurer. Such officers shall hold office for one year or until a successor has been elected and qualified.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: May 15, 2017

Prepared by: Robin Eldridge

Department: City Clerk

Agenda item: 9b

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2017-0015**, approving the issuance of Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, not to exceed \$2,300,000, by Galveston County Municipal Utility District #32 (Delany Cove).

X

Attached for References

1. Resolution
2. Exhibit "A" - Letter from Attorney of MUD #32, refunding documentation, and establishing Ordinance #939
3. Minutes from MUD #32 Board Meeting (DRAFT)

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Letter was received from Allen Boone Humphries Robinson, LLC, the Attorneys for Municipal Utility District No. 32, asking for the City's approval in the issuance of an amount not to exceed of \$2,300,000 of Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, in the form of a Resolution.
- Issuance of the Bonds will result in no increase to the District's adopted tax rate.
- Resolution has been reviewed and approved by the City Attorney.
- Finance Director and Public Services Director have reviewed for informational purposes.

HISTORY:

- The City of La Marque consented to the creation of Municipal Utility District No. 32 in Ordinance 939 on the second and final reading on December 13, 2004.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: May 15, 2017

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

- **11.08.2004** – First Reading of the Ordinance for the creation of MUD #32
- **12.13.2004** – Second and final reading of the approval and adopting of ordinance creating MUD #32
- **4.5.2017** – Letter received from Attorney for MUD #32 for the approval for the issuance of Bonds



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☒ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	N/A
Actual Bid	N/A
Estimated Expenditure	N/A
Acct. Name(s)	N/A
Line Items #	N/A
Other Funding	N/A

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Resolution No. **R-2017-0015**, approving the issuance of Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, not to exceed \$2,300,000, by Galveston County Municipal Utility District #32 (Delaney Cove)

FISCAL IMPACT: No increase to current MUD #32 tax rate; projected savings of approximately \$98,968.00.

RESOLUTION NO. R-2017-0015

A RESOLUTION CONSENTING TO THE ISSUANCE OF GALVESTON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NUMBER 32 UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2017

WHEREAS, the City of La Marque, Texas (the “City”) received a request from Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32 (the “District”) for consent to the issuance of the District’s Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, in a principal amount not to exceed \$2,300,000 as indicated in Exhibit “A”; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 939 consenting to the creation of the District provides that the District may not issue refunding bonds without the City Council’s written consent,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of La Marque hereby grants as written consent to the issuance of the District’s Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2017, in a principal amount not to exceed \$2,300,000.

SECTION 2. It is hereby found, determined, and declared that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered, and formally acted upon. City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall take place immediately upon its first and final reading and the passage and approval.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Marque this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

ALLEN BOONE HUMPHRIES ROBINSON LLP

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

PHOENIX TOWER
3200 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY
SUITE 2600
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77027
TEL (713) 860-6400
FAX (713) 860-6401
abhr.com

Direct Line: (713) 860-6482
Direct Fax: (713) 860-6682

kcarner@abhr.com

Katie S. Carner
Attorney

April 5, 2017

Via E-Mail (c.buttler@cityoflamarque.org) and First Class Mail

Ms. Carol Buttler
City Manager
City of La Marque
1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568

**Re: Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32
Proposed \$2,090,000* Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017**

Dear Ms. Buttler:

In accordance with the provisions of the City of La Marque (the "City") Ordinance consenting to the creation of Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32 (the "District"), a copy of which is enclosed, the District is required to obtain the City's written consent for the issuance of refunding bonds.

As explained more fully in the enclosed letter, RBC Capital Markets, the District's financial advisor, has recommended a refunding of a portion of the District's outstanding Series 2010 Unlimited Tax Bonds for water, sewer and drainage facilities. A financial analysis prepared by RBC Capital markets detailing the proposed parameters of the refunding transaction also is enclosed.

The District respectfully requests that you place this request on the agenda for the City Council's review and approval. A draft Resolution consenting to the issuance of the refunding is enclosed. Please let me know if you have any questions or would like to discuss further.

Sincerely,



Katherine S. Carner
Attorney for the District

Enclosures



RBC Capital Markets®

Matthew E. Dustin

Vice President

Municipal Finance - Houston
2800 Post Oak Blvd, Suite 4325
Houston, Texas 77056

Phone: (713) 853-0884

Fax: (713) 651-3347

matthew.dustin@rbccm.com

April 3, 2017

Via E-mail: c.buttler@cityoflamarque.org

Ms. Carol Buttler
City Manager
City of La Marque
1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568

Re: Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32
Proposed \$2,090,000* Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017 (the "Bonds")

Dear Ms. Buttler:

We anticipate that on Thursday, April 13, 2017, Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32's (the "District") Board of Directors will authorize RBC Capital Markets, the District's Financial Advisor, to solicit bids for its first refunding series. The District is required to receive approval from the City of La Marque (the "City") prior to the sale of refunding bonds, in compliance with Section (a) of the City's Consent Ordinance. The terms and conditions of the Bonds are in compliance with the Ordinance.

It is anticipated that the issuance of the Bonds will result in no increase to the District's adopted 2016 tax rate of \$0.750 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation, split into \$0.595 for debt service and \$0.155 for maintenance. The District's 2016 Certified Assessed Valuation as provided by the Galveston Central Appraisal District is \$37,684,023 as of January 1, 2016.

The Bonds will advance refund a portion of the District's outstanding Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2010. The Bonds, structured with the same maturity schedule as the refunded bonds, will not extend the District's debt. The Bonds, as of March 14, 2017, are projected to provide the District with 5.34% (\$98,968) in net present value savings and \$114,173 in Debt Service savings.

The attached refunding numbers reflect a bond issue size of \$2,090,000; however, due to a fluctuating financial market, the amount may change slightly. We are requesting approval for a principal amount not to exceed \$2,300,000.

If I may be of further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me at 713-853-0884.

Sincerely,

Matthew E. Dustin
Vice President

cc: Katie Camer

Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP

Enclosure

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

Private Placement

** (Preliminary 03-14-2017) **

Dated Date 07/26/2017
Delivery Date 07/26/2017

Sources:

Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	2,090,000.00
	2,090,000.00

Uses:

Refunding Escrow Deposits:	
Cash Deposit	708.77
Open Market Purchases	2,026,365.19
	2,027,073.96
 Delivery Date Expenses:	
Cost of Issuance	58,890.00
 Other Uses of Funds:	
Additional Proceeds	4,036.04
	2,090,000.00

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

Private Placement

(Preliminary 03-14-2017)

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
09/01/2018	10,000	3.500%	80,261.81	90,261.81
09/01/2019	20,000	3.500%	72,800.00	92,800.00
09/01/2020	95,000	3.500%	72,100.00	167,100.00
09/01/2021	100,000	3.500%	68,775.00	168,775.00
09/01/2022	105,000	3.500%	65,275.00	170,275.00
09/01/2023	115,000	3.500%	61,600.00	176,600.00
09/01/2024	120,000	3.500%	57,575.00	177,575.00
09/01/2025	125,000	3.500%	53,375.00	178,375.00
09/01/2026	125,000	3.500%	49,000.00	174,000.00
09/01/2027	135,000	3.500%	44,625.00	179,625.00
09/01/2028	140,000	3.500%	39,900.00	179,900.00
09/01/2029	145,000	3.500%	35,000.00	180,000.00
09/01/2030	155,000	3.500%	29,925.00	184,925.00
09/01/2031	165,000	3.500%	24,500.00	189,500.00
09/01/2032	170,000	3.500%	18,725.00	188,725.00
09/01/2033	180,000	3.500%	12,775.00	192,775.00
09/01/2034	185,000	3.500%	6,475.00	191,475.00
	2,090,000		792,686.81	2,882,686.81

BOND PRICING

Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

Private Placement

(Preliminary 03-14-2017)

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Amount	Rate	Yield	Price
Bond Component:					
	09/01/2018	10,000	3.500%	3.500%	100.000
	09/01/2019	20,000	3.500%	3.500%	100.000
	09/01/2020	95,000	3.500%	3.500%	100.000
	09/01/2021	100,000	3.500%	3.500%	100.000
	09/01/2022	105,000	3.500%	3.500%	100.000
	09/01/2023	115,000	3.500%	3.500%	100.000
	09/01/2024	120,000	3.500%	3.500%	100.000
	09/01/2025	125,000	3.500%	3.500%	100.000
	09/01/2026	125,000	3.500%	3.500%	100.000
	09/01/2027	135,000	3.500%	3.500%	100.000
	09/01/2028	140,000	3.500%	3.500%	100.000
	09/01/2029	145,000	3.500%	3.500%	100.000
	09/01/2030	155,000	3.500%	3.500%	100.000
	09/01/2031	165,000	3.500%	3.500%	100.000
	09/01/2032	170,000	3.500%	3.500%	100.000
	09/01/2033	180,000	3.500%	3.500%	100.000
	09/01/2034	185,000	3.500%	3.500%	100.000
		2,090,000			

Dated Date	07/26/2017	
Delivery Date	07/26/2017	
First Coupon	03/01/2018	
Par Amount	2,090,000.00	
Original Issue Discount		
Production	2,090,000.00	100.000000%
Underwriter's Discount		
Purchase Price	2,090,000.00	100.000000%
Accrued Interest		
Net Proceeds	2,090,000.00	

BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

Private Placement

(Preliminary 03-14-2017)

Dated Date	07/26/2017
Delivery Date	07/26/2017
Last Maturity	09/01/2034

Arbitrage Yield	3.499603%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	3.499603%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.500000%
All-In TIC	3.828753%
Average Coupon	3.500000%

Average Life (years)	10.836
Duration of Issue (years)	8.879

Par Amount	2,090,000.00
Bond Proceeds	2,090,000.00
Total Interest	792,686.81
Net Interest	792,686.81
Total Debt Service	2,882,686.81
Maximum Annual Debt Service	192,775.00
Average Annual Debt Service	168,605.56

Underwriter's Fees (per \$1000)	
Average Takedown	
Other Fee	

Total Underwriter's Discount

Bid Price	100.000000
-----------	------------

Bond Component	Par Value	Price	Average Coupon	Average Life	PV of 1 bp change
Bond Component	2,090,000.00	100.000	3.500%	10.836	1,818.40
	2,090,000.00			10.836	1,818.40

	TIC	All-In TIC	Arbitrage Yield
Par Value	2,090,000.00	2,090,000.00	2,090,000.00
+ Accrued Interest			
+ Premium (Discount)			
- Underwriter's Discount			
- Cost of Issuance Expense		-58,890.00	
- Other Amounts			
Target Value	2,090,000.00	2,031,110.00	2,090,000.00
Target Date	07/26/2017	07/26/2017	07/26/2017
Yield	3.499603%	3.828753%	3.499603%

SUMMARY OF REFUNDING RESULTS

Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

Private Placement

(Preliminary 03-14-2017)

Dated Date	07/26/2017
Delivery Date	07/26/2017
Arbitrage yield	3.499603%
Escrow yield	1.659304%
Value of Negative Arbitrage	71,540.77
Bond Par Amount	2,090,000.00
True Interest Cost	3.499603%
Net Interest Cost	3.500000%
Average Coupon	3.500000%
Average Life	10.836
Par amount of refunded bonds	1,855,000.00
Average coupon of refunded bonds	5.254385%
Average life of refunded bonds	11.278
PV of prior debt to 07/26/2017 @ 3.828753%	2,126,041.71
Net PV Savings	98,967.75
Percentage savings of refunded bonds	5.335189%
Percentage savings of refunding bonds	4.735299%

SAVINGS

Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

Private Placement

(Preliminary 03-14-2017)

Date	Prior Debt Service	Refunding Debt Service	Refunding Receipts	Refunding Net Cash Flow	Savings	Present Value to 07/26/2017 @ 3.8287531%
09/01/2017	47,901.88		4,036.04	-4,036.04	51,937.92	51,761.62
09/01/2018	95,803.76	90,261.81		90,261.81	5,541.95	5,393.47
09/01/2019	95,803.76	92,800.00		92,800.00	3,003.76	2,977.45
09/01/2020	170,803.76	167,100.00		167,100.00	3,703.76	3,495.02
09/01/2021	172,353.76	168,775.00		168,775.00	3,578.76	3,256.92
09/01/2022	173,593.76	170,275.00		170,275.00	3,318.76	2,919.36
09/01/2023	179,556.26	176,600.00		176,600.00	2,956.26	2,520.30
09/01/2024	180,043.76	177,575.00		177,575.00	2,468.76	2,050.49
09/01/2025	180,043.76	178,375.00		178,375.00	1,668.76	1,380.08
09/01/2026	179,793.76	174,000.00		174,000.00	5,793.76	4,244.14
09/01/2027	184,293.76	179,625.00		179,625.00	4,668.76	3,311.77
09/01/2028	182,993.76	179,900.00		179,900.00	3,093.76	2,144.67
09/01/2029	186,431.26	180,000.00		180,000.00	6,431.26	4,164.25
09/01/2030	189,343.76	184,925.00		184,925.00	4,418.76	2,772.90
09/01/2031	191,550.00	189,500.00		189,500.00	2,050.00	1,268.62
09/01/2032	193,218.76	188,725.00		188,725.00	4,493.76	2,586.07
09/01/2033	194,350.00	192,775.00		192,775.00	1,575.00	889.53
09/01/2034	194,943.76	191,475.00		191,475.00	3,468.76	1,831.07
	2,992,823.28	2,882,686.81	4,036.04	2,878,650.77	114,172.51	98,967.75

Savings Summary

PV of savings from cash flow	98,967.75
Net PV Savings	98,967.75

SUMMARY OF BONDS REFUNDED

Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

Private Placement

(Preliminary 03-14-2017)

Bond	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Par Amount	Call Date	Call Price
Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2010:					
SERIAL	09/01/2020	4.600%	75,000.00	09/01/2019	100.000
	09/01/2021	4.700%	80,000.00	09/01/2019	100.000
	09/01/2022	4.750%	85,000.00	09/01/2019	100.000
	09/01/2023	4.750%	95,000.00	09/01/2019	100.000
TERM26	09/01/2024	5.000%	100,000.00	09/01/2019	100.000
	09/01/2025	5.000%	105,000.00	09/01/2019	100.000
	09/01/2026	5.000%	110,000.00	09/01/2019	100.000
TERM29	09/01/2027	5.250%	120,000.00	09/01/2019	100.000
	09/01/2028	5.250%	125,000.00	09/01/2019	100.000
	09/01/2029	5.250%	135,000.00	09/01/2019	100.000
TERM34	09/01/2030	5.375%	145,000.00	09/01/2019	100.000
	09/01/2031	5.375%	155,000.00	09/01/2019	100.000
	09/01/2032	5.375%	165,000.00	09/01/2019	100.000
	09/01/2033	5.375%	175,000.00	09/01/2019	100.000
	09/01/2034	5.375%	185,000.00	09/01/2019	100.000
			1,855,000.00		

ESCROW DESCRIPTIONS

Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

Private Placement

** (Preliminary 03-14-2017) **

Type of Security	CUSIP or ID	Maturity Date	Par Amount	Rate	Yield	Price	Interest Class	Interest Frequency	Interest Day Basis
Jul 26, 2017:									
TNote	912828NW6	08/31/2017	47,000	1.875%	0.885%	100.096112	Periodic	Semiannual	ACT/ACT
TNote	912828UR9	02/28/2018	48,000	0.750%	1.276%	99.687500	Periodic	Semiannual	ACT/ACT
TSTRIP-P	9128205L7	08/31/2018	48,000		1.430%	98.448000	Zero Coupon	Semiannual	ACT/ACT
TSTRIP-I	912834LE6	02/28/2019	48,000		1.409%	97.782000	Zero Coupon	Semiannual	ACT/ACT
TSTRIP-P	912820Q26	08/31/2019	1,902,000		1.670%	96.571000	Zero Coupon	Semiannual	ACT/ACT
			2,093,000						

ORDINANCE NUMBER 939

AN ORDINANCE CONSENTING TO THE CREATION OF GALVESTON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NUMBER 32

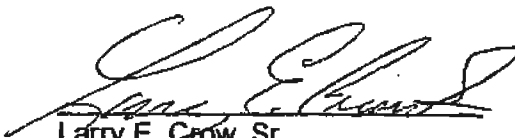
BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

SECTION. The City hereby grants the petition requesting consent to the creation of **GALVESTON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT 32** attached hereto as Exhibit A to this ordinance, subject to the terms and conditions set out herein and in Exhibit B to such petition.

SECTION 2. It is hereby found, determined and declared that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

PASSED AND APPROVED on the first reading this the 8th day of November, 2004.

PASSED AND ADOPTED on the second and final reading this the 13th day of December, 2004.


Larry E. Crow, Sr.,
Mayor

ATTEST:


Charlette Bristow,
City Clerk

I, Jaclyn Pollard, do hereby certify that this is a true and correct copy of Ordinance Number 939 as adopted by City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas.

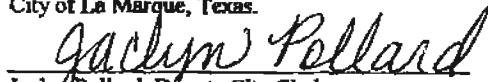

Jaclyn Pollard, Deputy City Clerk

Exhibit A

Petition for Consent

GALVESTON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 32

PETITION FOR CONSENT TO THE CREATION
OF A MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

TO THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

The undersigned (herein the "Petitioners"), acting pursuant to the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54, Texas Water Code, respectfully petition the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, for its written consent to the creation of a municipal utility district and would show the following:

I.

The name of the proposed District shall be GALVESTON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 32 (the "District").

II.

The District shall be created and organized under the terms and provisions of Article XVI, Section 59 of the Constitution of Texas and Chapters 49 and 54, Texas Water Code, together with all amendments and additions thereto.

III.

The District shall contain an area of 169.10 acres of land, more or less, situated in Galveston County, Texas. All of the land to be included in the District is within the corporate boundaries of the City of La Marque, Texas (the "City"). All of the land proposed to be included may properly be included in the District. The land proposed to be included within the District consists of four tracts described by metes and bounds in Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes (the "Land").

IV.

The Petitioners hold fee simple title to the Land which is proposed to be included in the District, as indicated by the certificates of ownership provided by the Galveston Central Appraisal District.

V.

Petitioner represents that United Development Funding, L.P. is the only lienholder on the Land and that there are no residents on the Land.

VI.

The general nature of the work to be done by the District at the present time is the design, construction, acquisition, maintenance and operation of a waterworks and sanitary sewer system for domestic and commercial purposes, and the construction, acquisition, improvement, extension, maintenance and operation of works, improvements, facilities, plants, equipment and appliances helpful or necessary to provide more adequate drainage for the District, and to control, abate and amend local storm waters or other harmful excesses of waters, and such other construction, acquisition, improvement, maintenance and operation of such additional facilities, systems, plants and enterprises as shall be consonant with all of the purposes for which the District is created.

VII.

There is, for the following reasons, a necessity for the above-described work. The area proposed to be within the District is urban in nature, is within the growing environs of the City of La Marque, Texas, and is in close proximity to populous and developed sections of Galveston County, Texas. There is not now available within the area, which will be developed for single family residential and commercial uses, an adequate waterworks system, sanitary sewer system, or drainage and storm sewer system. The health and welfare of the present and future inhabitants of the area and of the territories adjacent thereto require the purchase, design, construction, acquisition, ownership, operation, repair, improvement and extension of an adequate waterworks system, sanitary sewer system, and drainage and storm sewer system. A public necessity, therefore, exists for the creation of the District, to provide for the purchase, design, construction, acquisition, ownership, operation, repair, improvement and extension of such waterworks system, sanitary sewer system, and drainage and storm sewer system, to promote the purity and sanitary condition of the State's waters and the public health and welfare of the community. The District would be a city-service district.

VIII.

Petitioners, by submission of this Petition, request the City's consent to the creation of the District containing the Land under the same conditions set forth in Exhibit B, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

IX.

A preliminary investigation has been made to determine the cost of the proposed District's projects, and it is now estimated by the Petitioners, from such information as they have at this time, that such cost will be approximately \$8,750,000.

WHEREFORE, Petitioners pray that this petition be heard and that the City Council duly pass and approve an ordinance or resolution granting the consent to the creation of the District and authorizing the inclusion of the land described herein within the District.

[EXECUTION PAGES FOLLOW]

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this _____ day of _____, 2004.

HLL LAND ACQUISITIONS OF TEXAS L.P.,
a Texas limited partnership

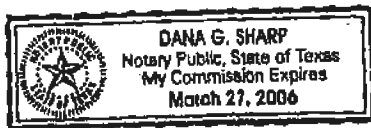
By: HLL Development, L.L.C.,
a Texas limited liability company
its General Partner

By: Lennar Texas Holding Company,
a Texas corporation
Manager

By: 
David Lersner
Vice President

THE STATE OF Texas §
§
COUNTY OF Harris §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 3rd day of November, 2004, by David Lersner, Vice President of Lennar Texas Holding Company, a Texas corporation, on behalf of said corporation in its capacity as Manager of HLL Development, L.L.C., a Texas limited liability company, on behalf of said company in its capacity as General Partner of HLL LAND ACQUISITIONS OF TEXAS, L.P., a Texas limited partnership, on behalf of said limited partnership, corporation, and company.



(NOTARY SEAL)


Notary Public, State of Texas

Exhibit A
(Metes and Bounds Description of the Land)

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

§

I, the Secretary of the City of La Marque, Texas, hereby certify that a signed copy of the Petition for Creation of Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32 has been filed in my office.

WITNESS MY HAND AND THE SEAL OF THE CITY, this 14 day of December, 2004.

Chadwick Arista

City Secretary

City of La Marque, Texas

(SEAL)

City of La Marque

Exhibit B

Conditions to Consent

(a) The District may issue bonds, including refunding bonds, as authorized by law, for the purpose of purchasing, refinancing, designing and constructing, or otherwise acquiring waterworks systems, sanitary sewer systems, storm sewer systems, drainage and detention facilities, or parts of such systems or facilities, and to make any and all necessary purchases, constructions, improvements, extensions, additions, and repairs thereto, and to purchase or acquire all necessary land, right-of-way, easements, sites, equipment, buildings, plants, structures, and facilities therefor, and to operate and maintain same, and to sell water, sanitary sewer, and other services within or without the boundaries of the District. Bonds may not be issued for a term exceeding 25 years from the date of issuance of such series of bonds, and must provide that the District reserves the right to redeem said bonds on any date subsequent to the tenth anniversary of the date of issuance (or any earlier date at the discretion of the District) without premium, and none of such bonds, other than refunding bonds, will be sold for less than 85 percent of par; provided that the net effective interest rate on bonds so sold, taking into account any discount or premium as well as the interest rate borne by such bonds, will not exceed two percent above the highest average interest rate reported by the Daily Bond Buyer in its weekly "20 Bond Index" during the one-month period next preceding the date of the sale of such bonds. The bonds will provide that the City and Galveston County are not responsible for payment of the bonds, and the resolution authorizing the issuance of the District's bonds will not contain a provision providing for the pledge of any revenues from the operation of the District's water and sewer and/or drainage system to the payment of the District's bonds. Refunding bonds will not be issued unless written consent therefor is received from the City Council.

(b) Before the commencement of any construction within the District, its directors, officers, or developers and landowners will submit to the City, or to its designated representative, all plans and specifications for the construction of water, sanitary sewer, drainage and detention facilities to serve the District and obtain the approval of such plans and specifications therefrom. All water wells, water meters, flushing valves, valves, pipes, and appurtenances thereto, installed or used within the District, will conform to the specifications of the City. All water service lines and sewer service lines, lift stations, and appurtenances thereto, installed or used within the District will comply with the City's standard plans and specifications as amended from time to time. Prior to the construction of such facilities within or by the District, the District or its engineer will give written notice by registered or certified mail to the City, stating the date that such construction will be commenced. The construction of such facilities will be in accordance with the approved plans and specifications and with applicable standards and specifications of the City; and during the progress of the construction and installation of such facilities, the City may make periodic on-the-ground inspections.

(c) The District, its board of directors, officers, developers, and/or landowners will not permit the construction, or commit to any development within the District, that will result in a wastewater flow to the serving treatment facility which exceeds that facility's legally permitted average daily flow limitations or the District's allocated capacity therein.

(d) Prior to the sale of any lot or parcel of land, the owner or the developer of the land included within the limits of the District will obtain the approval of the appropriate officials of the City of a plat which will be duly recorded in the Official Records of Galveston County, Texas, as applicable, and otherwise comply with the rules and regulations of the City.

MINUTES**GALVESTON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 32****April 13, 2017**

The Board of Directors (the "Board") of Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32 (the "District") met in regular session, open to the public, on the 13th day of April, 2017, at Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP, 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, Texas 77027, outside the boundaries of the District, and the roll was called of the members of the Board, to-wit:

Jeff D. Braun	President
William Thompson	Vice President
Roy Hill	Secretary
Mary Ann Bocox	Assistant Secretary
Dottie Hayter	Assistant Vice President

and all of the above were present, thus constituting a quorum.

Also present at the meeting were Matthew Dustin and Loren Morales of RBC Capital Markets; Kayla Rejcek and Chad Abram of IDS Engineering Group ("IDS"); Erin Garcia of Myrtle Cruz, Inc.; Donna Bryant of Assessments of the Southwest, Inc. ("ASW"); Brad Garner of Friendswood Development Company ("FDC"); and Katie Carner and Jennifer Ramirez of Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP ("ABHR").

APPROVE MINUTES

The Board considered approving the minutes of the March 9, 2017, meeting. Following review and discussion, Director Hill moved to approve the minutes of the March 9, 2017, regular meeting, as submitted. Director Thompson seconded the motion, which passed by unanimous vote.

BOOKKEEPER'S REPORT

Ms. Garcia then presented the bookkeeper's report and submitted the bills for the Board's review. Following review and discussion, Director Thompson moved to approve the bookkeeper's report and the checks presented for payment. Director Hayter seconded the motion, which carried by unanimous vote. The bookkeeper's report is attached.

DISCUSS POTENTIAL REFUNDING OPPORTUNITY AND SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Mr. Morales discussed a potential private placement refunding bond issue to advance refund portions of the District's Series 2010 Unlimited Tax Bonds. He presented and reviewed an interest cost savings analysis and tentative schedule of events for the Board's consideration, copies of which are attached. Ms. Carner stated the potential refunding bond issues requires approval by the City of La Marque. She

DRAFT

stated the refunding bond issue will be on the City of La Marque City Council's May 15, 2017 agenda for review and approval. Following review and discussion, the Board authorized (1) requesting approval by the City of La Marque for the refunding bond issue at the City Council's May 15, 2017, meeting, and (2) proceeding with the refunding bond issue, contingent upon the City of La Marque's approval.

SERIES 2017 UNLIMITED TAX BONDS, INCLUDING DISCUSS SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Mr. Dustin updated the Board regarding Bond Application No. 3, and reviewed a tentative schedule of events for the sale of the \$2,000,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2017, a copy of which is attached.

TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR'S REPORT

The Board reviewed the tax assessor/collector's report, a copy of which is attached, and the bills to be paid. Ms. Bryant noted that 96.06% of the District's 2016 taxes have been collected as of the end of March. After discussion, Director Thompson moved to approve the tax assessor/collector's report and the bills to be paid from the tax account. Director Hayter seconded the motion, which carried by unanimous vote.

ENGINEER'S REPORT

Ms. Rejcek presented and reviewed the engineer's report, a copy of which is attached.

APPROVE PAY ESTIMATES AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR LIFT STATION NO. 1 AND SANITARY SEWER FACILITIES TO SERVE MARINA BAY IN DELANY COVE

Ms. Rejcek updated the Board on the construction of Lift Station No. 1 and sanitary sewer facilities to serve Marina Bay in Delany Cove.

APPROVE PAY ESTIMATES, CHANGE ORDERS, AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE FOR THE LANDING AT DELANY COVE, SECTION 4

Ms. Rejcek reported on the construction of water, sewer, and drainage facilities to serve the Landing at Delany Cove, Section 4. She recommended approval of Pay Estimate No. 4 and Final in the amount of \$36,528.81 to Harris Construction Co., Ltd. ("Harris Construction"), and final acceptance of the project. Following review and discussion, Director Thompson moved to approve Pay Estimate No. 4 and Final in the amount of \$36,528.81 to Harris Construction and to accept the project, based on the engineer's recommendation. Director Hayter seconded the motion, which carried by unanimous vote.

Ms. Carner stated she would prepare a Utility Conveyance and Security Agreement for the next meeting.

APPROVE PAY ESTIMATES AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR THE LANDING AT DELANY COVE, SECTION 5

Ms. Rejcek reported on the construction of water, sewer, and drainage facilities to serve the Landing at Delany Cove, Section 5. She recommended approval by the Board of Pay Estimate No. 1 in the amount of \$409,003.88 to Monarch Civil Constructors, LLC ("Monarch"). Following review and discussion, Director Thompson moved to approve Pay Estimate No. 1 in the amount of \$409,003.88 to Monarch, based on the engineer's recommendation. Director Hayter seconded the motion, which carried by unanimous vote.

DITCH 9 CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS

Ms. Rejcek reported on the Ditch 9 Channel Improvements.

LANDING AT DELANY COVE, SECTION 6

Ms. Rejcek updated the Board on the plans for water, sewer, and drainage facilities to serve the Landing at Delany Cove, Section 6.

LANDING AT DELANY COVE, SECTION 7

Ms. Rejcek updated the Board on the plans for water, sewer, and drainage facilities to serve the Landing at Delany Cove, Section 7.

LANDING AT DELANY COVE, SECTION 8

Ms. Rejcek updated the Board on the plans for water, sewer, and drainage facilities to serve the Landing at Delany Cove, Section 8.

MEADOW LAKE VILLAGE DRIVE BRIDGE

Ms. Rejcek reported on the plans for the Meadow Lake Village Drive Bridge.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

There was no update on this agenda item.

ACCEPT DEEDS OR EASEMENTS

There were no deeds or easements presented to the Board.

UPDATE ON PREPARATION OF BOND APPLICATION NO. 4

Ms. Rejcek updated the Board regarding the preparation of Bond Application Report No. 4.

DRAFT

Ms. Rejcek updated the Board regarding the Surplus Funds Application, stating the application was submitted to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality on April 11, 2017.

DEVELOPMENT

Mr. Garner reported on development within the District.

DISCUSS MEETING SCHEDULE

The Board agreed to meet next on May 19, 2017.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

(SEAL)

Secretary, Board of Directors

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS TO MINUTES

	Minutes
	<u>Page</u>
Bookkeeper's report, including the budget comparison.....	1
Interest cost savings analysis and tentative schedule of events.....	1
Tentative schedule of events for the sale of the Series 2017 Bonds	2
Tax assessor/collector's report	2
Engineer's report.....	2



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: May 15, 2017

Prepared by: Carol Buttler

Department: Administration

Agenda item: 9c

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2017-0016**, denying CenterPoint Energy Houston **Electric**, LLC's Statement of Intent to Increase Distribution Rates

X

Attach for reference

1. Resolution

STAFF BRIEFING:

- CenterPoint Energy Houston **Electric**, LLC filed an Application for Approval to Amend its Distribution Cost Recovery Factor ("DCRF") to Increase Distribution Rates with each of the cities in their service area.
- CenterPoint is seeking an increase in distribution revenues of **\$89,560,854** for September 1, 2017 to August 31, 2018.
- This is their third such filing in three (3) years.
- They are proposing to increase rates annually by \$44.6 million compared to current rates.
- Even for a utility of CenterPoint's size, this increase is significant.
- The Gulf Coast Coalition of Cities (GCCC) consultants identified numerous unreasonable expenses with CenterPoint Energy Houston **Electric**, LLC's request.
- Therefore, proposed increased rates have been determined by the Coalition's consultants to be excessive.
- Accordingly, GCCC's attorney recommends that all GCCC members adopt the Resolution denying the rate increase.
- CenterPoint will be required to reimburse reasonable costs incurred by the Coalition on behalf of cities.

HISTORY:

- GCCC has served the City of La Marque and fellow members by holding down unnecessary cost increases and other factors affecting members and their citizens.
- During 2016, City Council was requested to deny increases to CenterPoint Energy **Gas**.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: May 16, 2017

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

April 6, 2017 – Application for Approval to Amend Distribution Cost Recovery Factor ("DCRF") to Increase Distribution Rates

June 5, 2017 – Last day for cities with original jurisdiction to adopt Resolution to Deny



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☒ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:

Budgeted	N/A
Actual Bid	N/A
Estimated Expenditure	N/A
Acct. Name(s)	N/A
Line Items #	N/A
Other Funding	N/A

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Resolution No. **R-2017-0016**, denying CenterPoint Energy Houston **Electric**, LLC's Statement of Intent to Increase Distribution Rates

FISCAL IMPACT: No rate change at this time

RESOLUTION NO. R-2017-0016

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS FINDING THAT CENTERPOINT ENERGY HOUSTON ELECTRIC, LLC'S APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL TO AMEND ITS DISTRIBUTION COST RECOVERY FACTOR PURSUANT TO 16 TEX. ADMIN. CODE § 25.243 TO INCREASE DISTRIBUTION RATES WITHIN THE CITY SHOULD BE DENIED; FINDING THAT THE CITY'S REASONABLE RATE CASE EXPENSES SHALL BE REIMBURSED BY THE COMPANY; FINDING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW; REQUIRING NOTICE OF THIS RESOLUTION TO THE COMPANY AND LEGAL COUNSEL.

WHEREAS, the City of La Marque, Texas ("City") is an electric utility customer of CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC ("CenterPoint" or "Company"), and a regulatory authority with an interest in the rates and charges of CenterPoint; and

WHEREAS, the City is a member of the Gulf Coast Coalition of Cities ("GCCC") (such participating cities are referred to herein as ("GCCC")), a coalition of similarly situated cities served by CenterPoint that have joined together to efficiently and cost effectively review and respond to electric issues affecting rates charged in CenterPoint's service area; and

WHEREAS, on or about April 6, 2017 CenterPoint filed with the City an Application for Approval to Amend its Distribution Cost Recovery Factor ("DCRF") Pursuant to 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 25.243 seeking to increase electric distribution rates by \$89,560,854 for the period of September 1, 2017 to August 31, 2018 compared to the revenues approved in its most recent base rate case, Docket No. 38339; and

WHEREAS, all electric utility customers residing in the City will be impacted by this ratemaking proceeding if it is granted; and

WHEREAS, GCCC is coordinating its review of CenterPoint's DCRF filing with designated attorneys and consultants to resolve issues in the Company's application; and

WHEREAS, the GCCC's members and attorneys recommend that GCCC members deny the DCRF.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the rates proposed by CenterPoint to be recovered through its DCRF charged to customers located within the City limits, are hereby found to be unreasonable and shall be denied.

Section 2. That the Company shall continue to charge its existing rates to customers within the City.

Section 3. That the City's reasonable rate case expenses shall be reimbursed in full by CenterPoint within 30 days of presentation of an invoice to CenterPoint.

Section 4. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed is open to the public as required by law and the public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required.

Section 5. That a copy of this Resolution shall be sent to Denise Gaw, CenterPoint Energy Service Company, LLC, 1111 Louisiana Street, Houston, Texas 77002 and to Thomas Brocato, General Counsel to the Gulf Coast Coalition of Cities, at Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle & Townsend, P.C., P.O. Box 1725, Austin, Texas 78767-1725.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Marque on this _____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: May 15, 2017

Prepared by: Les Rumburg

Department: Public Services

Agenda item: 9d

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2017-0017**, for an agreement between the City of La Marque and Koch Pipeline, L.P. for the purpose of installing a 6-inch transmission pipe through an established corridor in the City of La Marque, seeking authorization to purchase easement and to cross certain City Rights-of Ways (ROW's).

☒

Attached for reference

1. Resolution
2. Exhibit "A" Metes & Bounds
3. Exhibit "B" Pipeline Agreement
4. Aerial View of proposed pipeline
5. Koch Letter
6. Design Drawings

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Koch Pipeline, L.P. ("KPL"), is desirous of extending an existing pipeline an additional 900 feet (approximately) before entering City of Texas City industrial field across Hwy 146.
- The initial 800 (+/-) feet will be in private easements, the rights to which have been acquired.
- The last 106 feet will require City approval to utilize the eastern end of an 80-foot-wide easement.
- There are also 5 easement crossings required, which will be achieved through boring.
- The per-rod-price was determined based on the latest agreement for a comparable project.
- City Attorney has reviewed.

HISTORY:

- Koch Pipeline has had an installation in La Marque - proposal is to extend existing.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: After approval of permits and acquisition of easements

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

- **4.12.2017** – Initial discussion with City "Pipeline Committee" and Koch Pipeline, L.P. ("KPL")
- **4.19.2017** – Receipt of application and requisite materials.

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	\$0.00



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☒ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Other – Easement Agreement | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Actual Bid	N/A
Estimated Revenue	\$9,970.00
Acct. Name(s)	Pipeline Permits
Line Items #	01-3304-00-00
Other Funding	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Resolution No. **R-2017-0017** for an agreement between the City of La Marque and Koch Pipeline, L.P. for the purpose of installing a 6-inch transmission pipe through an established corridor in the City of La Marque, seeking authorization to purchase easement and to cross certain City Rights-of Ways (ROW's).

FISCAL IMPACT: Revenue of \$9,970.00

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-0017

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF LA MARQUE AND KOCH PIPELINE COMPANY, L.P., (“KPL”) FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SIX-INCH POLYMER GRADE PROPYLENE (PGP) PIPELINE.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the Pipeline Right-of-Way and Easement Agreement between the City of La Marque and Koch Pipeline Company, L.P. (“KPL”) for the construction of a pipeline route through sections of the City, a copy of which is attached hereto as **EXHIBIT “A”**, is hereby authorized for execution by the Mayor and City Clerk of the City of La Marque, Texas.

Section 2. That the Mayor is authorized to execute one certain Letter of Agreement containing the payments of consideration to the City, a copy of which is attached hereto as **EXHIBIT “B”**.

Section 3. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, *Chapter 551, Texas Gov’t Code*.

Section 4. That this Resolution shall become effective upon its adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this the ____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

PERMANENT EASEMENT

EXHIBIT "A"

Legal Description: Centerline Description of a Pipeline Easement
John D. Moore Survey, Abstract No. 150
Galveston County, Texas

BEING a centerline description of a pipeline easement situated in the John D. Moore Survey, Abstract No. 150, Galveston County, Texas and being out of and part of that certain unimproved 80 foot road right of way known as Grape Street of Cooke & Stewart Subdivision, a subdivision of Galveston County, Texas, according to the deed recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, Deed Records, Galveston County, Texas, said centerline being more particularly described as follows:

NOTE: All bearings, distances and coordinates are referenced to Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone NAD83(2011).

COMMENCING at a 1 1/2" iron pipe found in the South line of Grape Street, also being the Northwest corner of Lot 1 of Lee Place, a subdivision of Galveston County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 254-A, Page 65, Map Records, Galveston County, Texas and also being in the East right of way line of 3rd Avenue, said point having state plane coordinates of N: 13,702,531.970, E: 3,258,056.017;

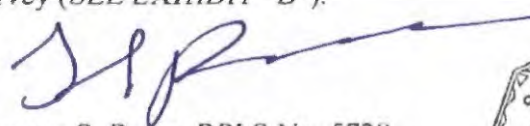
THENCE NORTH 87°14'54" EAST, along and with the South line of Grape Street and the North line of said Lee Place, for a distance of 581.56 feet to a point, said point being in the Westerly right of way line of Union Pacific Railroad (based on a width of 100 feet);

THENCE NORTH 13°37'47" WEST, along and with the Westerly right of way line of Union Pacific Railroad for a distance of 2.46 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the centerline herein described, said point having state plane coordinates of N: 13,702,562.276, E: 3,258,636.328;

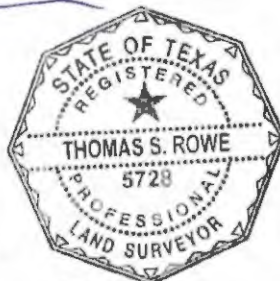
THENCE NORTH 71°48'07" WEST, over and across Grape Street, for a distance of 42.79 feet to a point;

THENCE NORTH 13°33'00" WEST, over and across Grape Street, for a distance of 64.21 feet to the **POINT OF TERMINATION** of the centerline herein described, said point being in the North line of Grape Street and in the South line of that certain tract of land as described in a "Warranty Deed" from RD Hunter Family LP to Hunter RE Holdings LLC as recorded in Clerk's File No. 2010036977, Official Public Records, Galveston County, Texas, said point having state plane coordinates of N: 13,702,638.060, E: 3,258,580.633 and having a total length of 107.00 feet.

Surveyed on August 3, 2016. This legal description is being submitted along with a plat based on this survey (SEE EXHIBIT "B").


Thomas S. Rowe, RPLS No. 5728

TBPLS Firm No.: 10106700



W:\W 2016 16-752 KOCH PL 502A LA MARQUE EASEMENT M&B.DOC

EXHIBIT "A"
Page 1 of 1

EXHIBIT "B"

PIPELINE RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

This Right of Way Agreement is entered into effective as of ____ day of _____, 2017 by and between City of La Marque, whose mailing address is 1111 Bayou Road, La Marque, TX 77568 (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor"), for and in consideration of the sum of Ten and NO/100 Dollars (\$10.00), cash in hand paid, and other valuable consideration, as stated in a letter agreement; the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged and full acquaintance and discharge granted therefor, does by these presents, grant convey and give unto: **KOCH Pipeline Company, L.P. ("KPL"), 3941 Hwy 374, Port Arthur, TX 77642** (hereinafter referred to as "Grantee"), a right of way and easement to lay, construct, install, maintain, use, alter, inspect, operate, repair, together with all appurtenances incident thereto (including though not by way of limitation, valves, fittings, cathodic protection equipment and markers), for the transportation of polymer grade propylene, together with other rights as herein set forth on, over, under, across and through the land belonging to Grantor in Galveston County, Texas.

The permanent right of way herein granted shall be fifteen (15) feet wide with the location of the centerline thereof being shown and identified as Permanent Easement on Exhibit "A", attached hereto and made a part hereof.

During initial construction of the pipelines, Grantee shall have an additional easement along the Permanent Easement as temporary workspace area as shown on said Exhibit "A". The grant of the right to use this additional temporary workspace area is for initial construction and installation operations of Grantee, and on the conclusion of such initial construction and installation operations, Grantee's rights thereafter shall be limited to the Permanent Easement, above described and herein granted.

This grant shall and does include the right of access to said pipelines and appurtenant facilities and the right of ingress and egress on, over, across and through the above described land, including existing roads, for any and all purposes necessary and incident to the exercise by Grantee of the rights granted hereunder.

It is distinctly understood and agreed that this does not constitute a conveyance of any part of the land above described nor of the minerals therein and thereunder, but grants only the Right of Way as above provided.

Grantor retains for itself and its successors and assigns all rights and uses that do not specifically interfere with the use of the rights granted herein; provided, however, Grantor or its successors and assigns, shall not construct or permit to be constructed on or over said Permanent Easement any structure or obstruction that will interfere with the rights herein granted without the express prior written consent of Grantee. Grantor, Grantor's successors and assigns shall have the right, after review and approval by Grantee, to construct, reconstruct or maintain streets, roads or drives, road ditches, drainage ditches, sidewalks and utilities, at any angle of not less than forty-five (45) degrees to Grantee's pipelines over and across the Permanent Right of Way at such place or places as Grantor may from time to time hereafter select for public or private use, provided that all of Grantee's applicable spacings, including depth separation limits and other protective requirements are met by Grantor. Such crossings may include streets, roads, drives, ditches, sidewalks and utilities. Grantee shall have the right, without liability, from time to time to cut or remove all trees, shrubs, undergrowth or other obstructions on or within the Permanent Easement that Grantee, in its judgment, may endanger or interfere with the rights and privileges granted herein.

Grantee shall install the pipelines and incidental equipment and materials in accordance with all applicable governmental rules and regulations, and shall install the pipelines and all incidental equipment and materials (except markers, vents, corrosion protection leads and valves) when buried at a depth of at least four feet (4') below the natural surface elevation of the ground at the time of installation.

Grantee, at its sole expense, shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after receipt of written notice from Grantor, lower and/or case the pipelines, or such portion of the pipelines as Grantor may require.

Grantee agrees to compensate Grantor or Grantor's tenant as their respective interests may be, for any damages to Grantor's property, crops or other improvements on Grantor's property as a result of Grantee's operation, maintenance or repair of the pipelines on the above described property after the initial construction and installation has been completed. Grantor acknowledges that Grantee has paid in advance for a portion of the damages on the Permanent Easement which may be caused by the initial construction and installation of the pipelines and the balance to be paid over a number of years as stated in a letter agreement.

Land Restoration. Upon the completion of construction and installation of Grantee's Facilities or other operations, Grantee must fill all excavations and level the areas affected by the operations and otherwise restore the ground surface affected by its operations to, as nearly as reasonably practicable, the same condition as existed prior to the beginning of the operations save and except for the improvements installed by Grantee during construction of the Facility. Grantee shall improve existing road right(s)-of-way to support the load of vehicles to and from the Easement and shall restore existing road right(s)-of-way to the same or better condition than before Grantee's use.

Drainage. Grantee will maintain necessary drainage during construction and return all drainage ditches disturbed during construction to, as nearly as reasonably practicable, the original location and depth.

Insurance. Grantee must maintain, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, at its sole cost and expense, the insurance described below, with coverages and limits at levels customary in the industry for performing work, activities, operations and services similar to those to be performed as described in this Agreement but at levels not less than the minimum indicated.

a. Worker's Compensation in accordance with the benefits afforded by the statutory Worker's Compensation Acts applicable to the state, territory or district of hire, supervision or place of accident. Policy limits for worker's compensation must not be less than the statutory limits and for employer's liability one million dollars (\$1,000,000) each accident, one million dollars (\$1,000,000) disease each employee, and one million dollars (\$1,000,000) disease policy limit.

b. Commercial General Liability Insurance including bodily injury, death, property damage, independent contractors, products/completed operations, contractual, and personal injury liability, with a limit of \$1,000,000 per occurrence and in the annual aggregate.

c. Commercial Automobile Insurance covering owned, hired, rented, and non-owned automotive equipment with a limit of \$1,000,000 per accident.

Indemnification. Grantee shall indemnify, defend and hold Grantor harmless against third-party claims (including the Grantee's employees), for any personal injury, death or loss of or damage to property caused solely by Grantee's negligence in performing this Agreement. Grantee's obligations under this clause are conditioned on receiving prompt notice of a claim from Grantor. Grantee is exclusively entitled to control the defense. At Grantee's expense, Grantor will provide reasonable assistance to defend the claim, including promptly furnishing Grantee with all relevant information within its possession or control. Grantor may participate in the defense at its expense. Grantor may not enter into a settlement, assume any obligation or make any concession without Grantee's prior written approval, which may not be unreasonably withheld. Grantor, however, may enter into settlements, assume obligations or make concessions without Grantee's prior written approval, but with notice to Grantee, if Grantor is participating in the defense at its own expense and is paying the settlement and such settlement does not compromise the rights of Grantee under this Easement. Grantee's indemnity obligation does not apply if a claim is caused by the sole negligence, gross negligence or willful misconduct of Grantor. To the extent a claim is the result of joint negligence or misconduct of both parties, the parties will indemnify each other in proportion to their respective share of such joint negligence or misconduct.

Environmental Indemnification: Grantee must indemnify, defend and hold harmless Grantor for and against all claims to the extent they arise from:

a. Any hazardous substance which, at any time after the Effective Date, are or were

managed, generated, stored, treated, released, disposed of or otherwise directly attributable to Grantor's activities on the Land or by or due to Grantee's activities;

b. Any illness, disability, injury, or death of any person, in any manner arising out of exposure to any hazardous substance that is present on, in, at or under the Land to the extent such hazardous substance is present as a direct result of Grantee's activities, regardless of when any such illness, disability, injury, or death occurred, was incurred or manifested itself; or

c. Grantee's failure, at any time, to comply with any applicable environmental laws or environmental permits including any fines, penalties, or reasonable and necessary costs incurred by Grantor as a result of Grantee's violation of or other failure to comply with any applicable environmental law.

This Right of Way Agreement covers the entire agreement between the parties and no other representations or agreements, written or oral, have been made modifying, adding to or changing the terms hereof of inducing the execution hereof and the person obtaining this Right of Way Agreement on behalf of Grantee has no authority to make any promise, agreement or representation not expressly set forth herein.

Assignment. Grantee may not assign this Easement without the Grantor's prior written consent, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. Grantee, however, may assign this Easement to its subsidiaries or affiliates without Grantor's consent by providing written notice to Grantor.

Applicable Law. Texas law applies to this Agreement without regard for any choice-of-law rules that might direct the application of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

Termination. If Grantee wants to terminate this Easement, it must send a written notice to the Grantor. Upon the Easement's termination, Grantee may, at its sole option, abandon the underground Facilities, but Grantee must remove the Products and all of its above ground Facilities including fences and markers from the Land and restore the Easement's surface area as close as reasonably practicable to its condition as of the Agreement's effective date.

Non-Use. This Easement will terminate during the term if Grantee ceases to use this Easement or the Facilities for the purposes specified in this Agreement for one year continuously. This Easement, however, will not terminate if the non-use is caused by acts-of-God, lightning, fire, explosion, floods, extraordinary action of the elements, acts, regulations orders of civil or military authority, restrictions or restraints imposed by law, suspension of work at the order or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, or any other cause beyond the Grantee's reasonable control. Grantee will provide notice of Non-Use to Grantor.

Severability. If any part of this Agreement is, for any reason held to be unenforceable, the rest of its remains fully enforceable. The parties will replace any unenforceable provision with a new provision which will allow the parties to achieve the intended result in a legally valid and effective manner.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Right of Way Agreement as of the date first written above.

GRANTOR: City of La Marque

By: _____

Name: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me _____, the undersigned Notary Public, personally appeared _____ who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged that he executed it.

WITNESS my hand and official seal

Notary Public

GRANTEE: KOCH Pipeline Company, L.P.

By: _____

Name: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me _____, the undersigned Notary Public, personally appeared _____ who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged that he executed it.

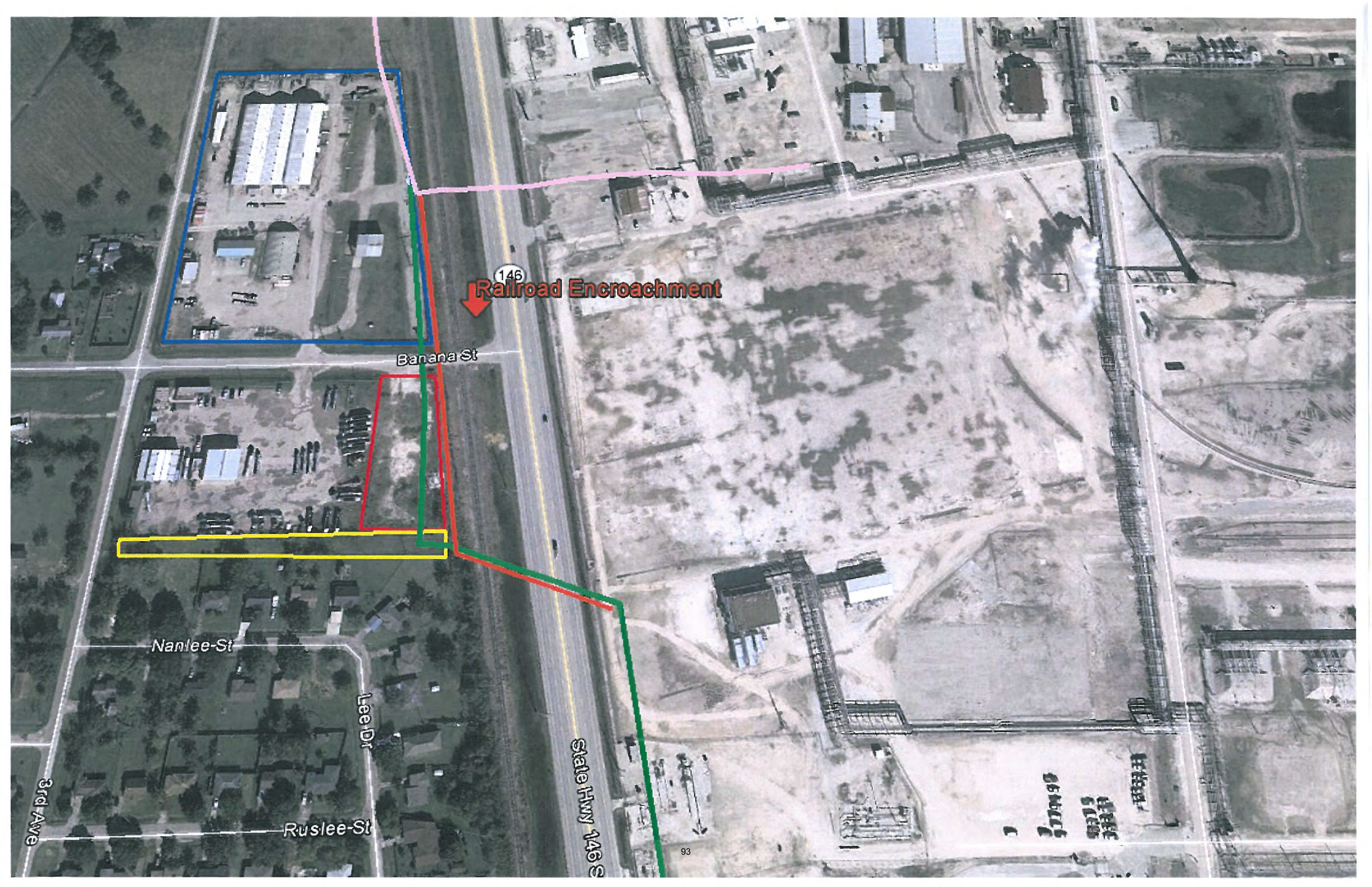
WITNESS my hand and official seal

Notary Public

After recording, return to:

**City of La Marque
1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568**

Ao;9/14/16;Z:\Cities\La Marque\HSC Pipeline Agmt.doc



146
Railroad Encroachment

Banana St

Nanlee-St

Lee Dr

Ruslee-St

State Hwy 146 S

3rd Ave



KOCH PIPELINE COMPANY, L.P.



April 19, 2017

City of La Marque
1101 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568
(409) 938-9287

RE: Property Description: Banana Street and Right of Way Easement located in the John D. Moore Survey, Abstract No. 150, Galveston County, Texas and being out of and part of that certain unimproved 80-foot road right of way known as Grape Street of Cooke & Stewart Subdivision of Galveston County, Texas, according to the deed recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, Deed Records, Galveston County, Texas.
Total Rod Length: 6.48'

City of La Marque,

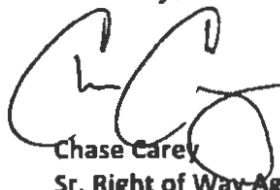
Koch Pipeline Company, L.P. ("KPL") has acquired easement rights in La Marque, Texas for the purpose of constructing, operating, and maintaining a six-inch (6") polymer grade propylene ("PGP") pipeline and related equipment or facilities. In order to construct, operate, and maintain the pipeline and related equipment, KPL would like to acquire easement rights upon the right of way owned by the City of La Marque in Galveston County, Texas ("Property").

KPL's business objective is to tie-in to an existing pipeline to create a bi-directional PGP connection from Flint Hill Resources PL502A to a Dow owned propylene pipeline connecting both the Dow Texas City and Dow Freeport facilities. The proposed pipeline build is a one-half (1/2) mile extension on our existing PL502A pipeline located on Farmers Alloy.

In exchange for the easement rights upon the right of way owned by the City of La Marque, KPL offers you \$1,500.00 per rod, which at 6.48 calculated rods, plus five (5) crossings the total compensation of \$9,970.00.

This offer is not confidential. You have the right to either keep this and any other offer or agreement regarding KPL's acquisition of an easement and right-of-way across your property confidential or to discuss it with others. If you have questions concerning this offer, please contact me at the telephone number below. KPL sincerely hopes that a mutually satisfactory agreement can be reached.

Sincerely,



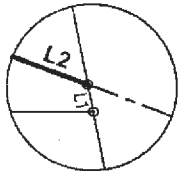
Chase Carey
Sr. Right of Way Agent
Koch Pipeline Company, L.P.
3931 Twin City Hwy, Port Arthur, TX 77642
Office: 409.989.6813
Mobile: 409.460.4650
Chase.Carey@kochpipeline.com



PIPELINE

NOTE:

1. NOTHING IN THIS SURVEY IS INTENDED TO EXPRESS AN OPINION REGARDING OWNERSHIP OR TITLE.
2. THE WORD CERTIFY IS UNDERSTOOD TO BE AN EXPRESSION OF PROFESSIONAL JUDGMENT BY THE SURVEYOR, WHICH IS BASED ON HIS BEST KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF, FORMED IN THE COURSE OF HIS PERFORMING THE SURVEY IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE STANDARDS OF PRACTICE REQUIRED AND PROMULGATED BY THE TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND THE TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS. AS SUCH, IT CONSTITUTES NEITHER A GUARANTEE NOR A WARRANTY, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED.
3. ALL BEARINGS, DISTANCE AND COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE NAD83 (2011).



DETAIL "A"
N.T.S.

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N13°37'47"W	2.46'
L2	N71°48'07"W	42.79'
L3	N13°33'00"W	64.21'

POC
N:13,702,531.970
E:3,258,056.017

FND 1 1/2"
I. PIPE

FND 1"
I. PIPE

FND 1"
I. PIPE

3RD AVENUE

FND N02°35'50"W 265.12'

FND 1/2"
I. PIPE

FND N02°12'19"W
122.62'
(CALL 122.55')

LOT 1

LOT 2

LOT 3

LOT 4

LOT 5

LOT 6

LOT 7

LOT 8

LOT 9

LOT 10

BLOCK 23

VOL. LEE PLACE
254-A PG. 65
MRGC

LEE CIRCLE

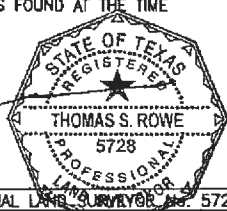
☐ -TEMPORARY EASEMENT

TO THE OWNERS OF THE PREMISES SURVEYED
AS OF THE DATE OF THE SURVEY:

I, THOMAS S. ROWE DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS THIS DAY
MADE ON THE SURFACE OF THE GROUND OF THE PROPERTY LEGALLY DESCRIBED
HEREON AND CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND AT THE TIME
OF THE SURVEY.

DATE SURVEYED: AUGUST 3, 2016

THOMAS S. ROWE - REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5728



BANANA STREET

COASTAL TRANSPORT CO., INC.
FC. NO. 001-52-1987
OPRGC

BLOCK 22

HUNTER RE HOLDINGS LLC
CF. NO. 2010036977
OPRGC

POT

N:13,702,638.060
E:3,258,580.633

FND 3/4"
I. PIPE

CENTERLINE OF PIPELINE EASEMENT

N:13,702,555.2511
E:3,258,540.4183

N:13,702,559.8884
E:3,258,636.9063

UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD
(100' ROW)

STATE HIGHWAY 146

SCALE 1"=100'

POB

N:13,702,639.8327
E:3,258,617.5219

N:13,702,562.276
E:3,258,636.328

CALCULATED CENTERLINE LINEAR FEET: 107.00
CALCULATED CENTERLINE RODS: 6.48
CALCULATED TEMPORARY EASEMENT ACREAGE: 0.1784

EXHIBIT "B"

REFER TO EXHIBIT "A"
FOR LEGAL DESCRIPTION

KOCH PIPELINE COMPANY, L.P.
DR BY: CDD SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET No. 1 of 1
VER: ACAD 2016
JOB NO. 16-752
FILE: 16\2016\16-752 KOCH PL 502A
LA MARQUE EASEMENT.DWG

MARK W. WHITELEY
AND ASSOCIATES
INCORPORATED
CONSULTING ENGINEERS,
SURVEYORS, AND PLANNERS
T.S.P.L.S. FIRM NO. 10106700
P. O. BOX 6492
BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77726-6492
409-1910431
3254 BARTER FERRY
BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77711
(409) 454-6991 FAX

**CENTERLINE OF A
PIPELINE EASEMENT**
JOHN D. MOORE SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 150
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS



Pipeline PL502A - HDD UNDER RAIL ROAD

GENERAL BARLOWS FORMULA (for D = 6.625inch - Wt = 0.280" - Grade: X52)

$$P = 2 S t / D * F * E * T$$

P = Design Pressure (PSI)

F = Design Factor

S = Yield Strength (PSI)

E = Longitudinal Join Factor

t = Wall Thickness (in)

T = Temperature De-rating Factor

Select the CA Required

0.1250 For 30 Years
0.0625 For 15 Years

Data input

Pressure (P) = 1850 Psig

Yield (SMYS) (S) = 32000 Psig

Wall Thick (t) = 0.28 in

Diameter D = 6.625 in

Design F = 0.72

Factor E = 1

Factor T = 1

CORROSION ALLOWANCE (CA):
Factor (1/8)" = 0.125 in.

ANSI 600

Data Output

Pressure (P) = 3164.74

Wall Thick (t) = 0.1274

Data Output w/CA added

Pressure (P) = 2852.83

Wall Thick (t) = 0.2524

HYDROTEST PRESSURE ESTIMATION

LIQUID LINES	
Pressure (P) =	Max. P Allowed (%SMYS) 90
CFR 195	
Min. Hyd. Pres 1800	Max. P Allowed : 3955.925 Psig.
Elev. Difference 0	
Highest Elev.	
Lowest Elev.	
Max. Hyd. Press. 1810.83	

NOTES:

- The minimum wall thickness required for this pipeline section is : 0.1274 inches
- The pipeline wall thickness to be used for this crossing is : 0.2800 inches
- The pipeline for this crossing will be tested before and after installation per CFR-195 at 1.25xMOP = 1850Psig as the minimum Hydrotest Pressure.
- The minimum wall thickness required for 30 years of corrosion allowance is 0.2599" which is covered with wall thickness selected (0.280").

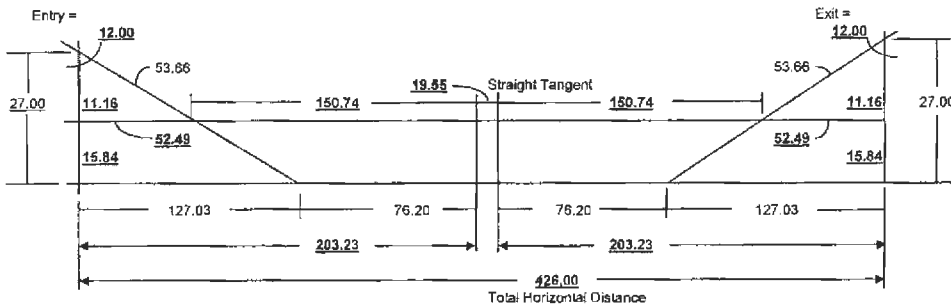
Directional Drilling Profile

RAIL ROAD - HDD CROSSING

TOTAL LENGTH OF CROSSING: 426 Feet				Location	Station #	EL.
ENTRY: Degrees 12	EXIT: Degrees 12	Entry EL. 8.00		Entry	0.00	8.00
Depth 27	Depth 27	Bottom Hole EL. 0.00	MIN.	PC. #1	52.49	-3.16
Radius 725	Radius 725	Exit EL. 9.00	DEPTH	PT. #1	203.23	-19.00
Station # 0	Station # 426	Entry Depth -20.00	-4	PC. #2	222.77	-19.00
Entry OK	Exit OK	Exit Depth -20.00	-4	PT. #2	373.51	-3.16
				Exit	426.00	8.00

TOTAL Crossing: 426 Feet Horizontal Distance
431 Feet Actual Pipeline Length
HDD Entry Sta: 11+36
HDD Exit Sta: 7+35

406 Minimum Horizontal Distance (Feet)
20 Tangent OK



30.00 20.00

Entry Side			Entry Side			Exit Side			Exit Side		
Depth	Away from entry		Depth	Away from entry		Depth	Away from exit		Depth	Away from exit	
Y - Axis	X - Axis		Y - Axis	X - Axis		Y - Axis	X - Axis		Y - Axis	X - Axis	
0	0.00	52.49	16.88	685.43	4.02	0.00	0.00	52.49	0.00	0.00	52.49
6.38	30.00	22.49	21.30	715.43	3.02	4.25	20.00	32.49	4.25	20.00	32.49
11.16	52.49	0.00	24.45	745.43	2.02	8.50	40.00	12.49	11.16	52.49	0.00
11.16	52.49	5.02	26.35	775.43	1.02	11.16	52.49	7.54	11.16	52.49	7.54
16.88	82.49	4.02	27.00	805.43	0.00	15.12	72.49	6.54	15.12	72.49	6.54
21.30	112.49	3.02	27.00	806.17	5.02	18.49	92.49	5.54	21.30	112.49	4.54
24.45	142.49	2.02	16.88	836.17	4.02	23.54	132.49	3.54	25.22	152.49	2.54
26.35	172.49	1.02	21.30	866.17	3.02	26.35	172.49	1.54	26.92	192.49	0.54
27.00	202.49	0.00	24.45	896.17	2.02	27.00	203.23	0.00	27.00	203.23	0.00
27.00	203.23	0.00	11.16	926.17	1.02	11.16	203.23	7.54	11.16	203.23	7.54
11.16	203.23	5.02	27.00	956.17	0.00	15.12	223.23	6.54	15.12	223.23	6.54
16.88	233.23	4.02	16.88	986.17	4.02	18.49	243.23	5.54	21.30	263.23	4.54
21.30	263.23	3.02	21.30	1016.91	3.02	23.54	283.23	3.54	25.22	303.23	2.54
24.45	293.23	2.02	24.45	1046.91	2.02	26.35	323.23	1.54	26.92	343.23	0.54
26.35	323.23	1.02	11.16	1076.91	1.02	27.00	353.96	0.00	27.00	353.96	0.00
27.00	353.23	0.00	16.88	1106.91	0.02	11.16	353.96	7.54	15.12	373.96	6.54
27.00	353.96	5.02	21.30	1107.64	0.00	18.49	393.96	5.54	21.30	413.96	4.54
11.16	353.96	4.02	11.16	1107.64	5.02	23.54	433.96	3.54	25.22	453.96	2.54
16.88	383.96	3.02	16.88	1137.64	4.02	26.35	473.96	1.54	26.35	473.96	1.54
21.30	413.96	2.02	21.30	1167.64	3.02	11.16	353.96	7.54	15.12	373.96	6.54
24.45	443.96	1.02				18.49	393.96	5.54	21.30	413.96	4.54
26.35	473.96	0.00				23.54	433.96	3.54	25.22	453.96	2.54
27.00	503.96	0.00				26.35	473.96	1.54	26.35	473.96	1.54
27.00	504.70	0.00									
11.16	504.70	5.02									
16.88	534.70	4.02									
21.30	564.70	3.02									
24.45	594.70	2.02									
26.35	624.70	1.02									
27.00	654.70	0.00									
27.00	655.43	0.00									
11.16	655.43	5.02									

All Dimensions In Feet

General Radius Calculation

Pipeline PL502A RAIL ROAD - HDD CROSSING			
MINIMUM RADIUS REQUIRED CALCULATIONS FOR API STEEL PIPE			
PIPE DATA O.D. 6.625 W.T. 0.280 SMYS 52000 I.D. 6.065	WEIGHT PER FOOT OF PIPE 19 LB GALLONS PER FOOT OF PIPE 1.5 LB BUOYANCY OF PIPE FULL 19 EMPTY 4		
PRESSURE RATING SMY 4395 PSI MAOP 3165 PSI DESIGN 1440 PSI	DIAMETER TO WALL THICKNESS: 24 EXTERNAL WALL PRESSURE = 4812		
DESIGN FACTOR 0.72	ALLOWABLE PULL - FORCE @ 85% SMYS 246,696		
Minimum Radius: 286 FT. 87 MT.		WATER 8.35 LB/GAL WEIGHT HDPE LB/FT 0.00	HDPE PIPE O.D. W.T. 0.000 SDR 21.0
		WEIGHT OF HDPE / W WATER GAL/FT.= 0 LB/FT.= 0 WEIGHT OF PIPE & WATER 0 LB. PER FOOT	
Free Stress Pipe Bend Calculations for API Steel Pipe <u>Minimum Radius = 286 FT.</u> Pipe Parameters : Diameter (in.) = 6.625 Wall Thickness (in.) = 0.280 Specified Minimum Yield Strength (psi) = 52000 Design Pressure (psi) = 1440 Design Factor = 0.72 Step # 1 = (Design Pressure * Pipe OD) / (4 * Wall Thickness) 8,518 Step # 2 = (Design Factor * SMYS) - Step #1 28,922 Step # 3 = Modulus of Elasticity (30M) * One Half Pipe OD in Ft. 8,281,250 Minimum Radius = Step #3 / Step #2 286 Ft.			

Project Pipeline PL502A - HDD FOR U.P.R.R. CROSSING		
Location GALVESTON COUNTY TX.	Date 4/4/2017	

Installation of Pipelines by HDD - Operating Stress Analysis

PIPE AND OPERATIONAL DATA:

Young's Modulus for Steel [ksi]	30,000
Poisson's Ratio for Steel	0.3
Coefficient of Thermal Expansion [per°F]	0.0000065
Operating Pressure [psig]	1440
Pipe Outside Diameter [in.]	6.63
Pipe Wall Thickness [in.]	0.280
Specified Minimum Yield Strength [psi]	52,000
Installation Temperature [°F]	80
Operating Temperature [°F]	80
Depth of the Pipe at Horizontal Section [ft]	27
Groundwater Table below Datum [ft]	20
Shortest Radius of Curvature [ft]	725

RESULTS OF CALCULATION:

Bending Stress [psi]	11,431
Hoop Stress [psi]	17,013
Thermal Stress [psi]	0
Total Longitudinal Compressive Stress [psi]	-6,327
Maximum Shear Stress [psi]	11,670
Maximum Allowable Shear Stress (45% of SMYS)	23,400

Operating Conditions: **ACCEPTABLE**

Notes: Crossing Located 416ft south of Banana Street.

Reference: "Installation of Pipelines by Horizontal Directional Drilling", PRCI Report PR-227-9424

Prepared By Sal Ibarra	Approved By	Revision: 10.0.0
---------------------------	-------------	------------------

Project Pipeline PL502A - HDD FOR U.P.R.R. CROSSING		
Location GALVESTON COUNTY TX.	Date 4/4/2017	

HDD - Installation Stress Analysis

Point: "B"	This Project	Allowable	PASS/FAIL
Tensile Stress [psi]	64	46,800	Pass
Bending Stress [psi]	0	39,000	Pass
External Hoop Stress [psi]	40	21,250	Pass
Unity Check: Tensile & Bending Stress	0.00	1.00	Pass
Unity Check: Tensile, Bending & Hoop Stress	0.00	1.00	Pass

Point: "C"	This Project	Allowable	PASS/FAIL
Tensile Stress [psi]	492	46,800	Pass
Bending Stress [psi]	11,431	39,000	Pass
External Hoop Stress [psi]	157	21,250	Pass
Unity Check: Tensile & Bending Stress	0.30	1.00	Pass
Unity Check: Tensile, Bending & Hoop Stress	0.08	1.00	Pass

Point: "D"	This Project	Allowable	PASS/FAIL
Tensile Stress [psi]	539	46,800	Pass
Bending Stress [psi]	0	39,000	Pass
External Hoop Stress [psi]	157	21,250	Pass
Unity Check: Tensile & Bending Stress	0.01	1.00	Pass
Unity Check: Tensile, Bending & Hoop Stress	0.00	1.00	Pass

Point: "E"	This Project	Allowable	PASS/FAIL
Tensile Stress [psi]	987	46,800	Pass
Bending Stress [psi]	11,431	39,000	Pass
External Hoop Stress [psi]	40	21,250	Pass
Unity Check: Tensile & Bending Stress	0.31	1.00	Pass
Unity Check: Tensile, Bending & Hoop Stress	0.09	1.00	Pass

Point: "F"	This Project	Allowable	PASS/FAIL
Tensile Stress [psi]	1,021	46,800	Pass
Bending Stress [psi]	0	39,000	Pass
External Hoop Stress [psi] [psi]	0	21,250	Pass
Unity Check: Tensile & Bending Stress	0.02	1.00	Pass
Unity Check: Tensile, Bending & Hoop Stress	0.00	1.00	Pass

Notes: Crossing Located 416ft south of Banana Street.

Reference: "Installation of Pipelines by Horizontal Directional Drilling", PRCI Report PR-227-9424

Prepared By Sal Ibarra	Approved By	Revision: 10.0.0
---------------------------	-------------	------------------

Project Pipeline PL502A - HDD FOR U.P.R.R. CROSSING			
Location GALVESTON COUNTY TX.	Date 4/4/2017		

HDD - Pull Force and Installation Stress Analysis

PIPE AND PROFILE DATA:		RESULTS OF CALCULATION:	
Pipe Outside Diameter [in.]	6.63	Pipe Weight in Air [lbs/ft]	18.99
Pipe Wall Thickness [in.]	0.280	Pipe Exterior Volume [ft ³ /ft]	0.24
Specified Minimum Yield Strength [psi]	52,000	Pipe Interior Volume [ft ³ /ft]	0.20
Young's Modulus for Steel [ksi]	30,000	Weight of Water [lbs/ft]	0.00
Poisson's Ratio for Steel	0.30	Displaced Mud Weight [lbs/ft]	21.53
Mud Weight [lbs/ft ³]	89.8	Effective Weight of Pipe [lbs/ft]	-2.540
Soil Friction Coefficient	0.30		
Fluid Drag Coefficient [psi]	0.05		
Water Density [lbs/ft ³]	62.40	Total Pull Force [lbs]	5,701
Pipe Filled with Water:	No		

Straight Section "A - B" Downslope:

Measured Length [ft]	26
Angle of Inclination [°]	12

Curved Section "B - C" Downslope:

Measured Length [ft]	152
Half of the Angle of Inclination [°]	6
Radius of Curvature [ft]	725

Straight Section "C - D":

Measured Length [ft]	20
----------------------	----

Curved Section "D - E" Upslope:

Measured Length [ft]	152
Half of the Angle of Inclination [°]	6
Radius of Curvature [ft]	725

Straight Section "E - F" Upslope:

Measured Length [ft]	15
Angle of Inclination [°]	12

Notes: Crossing Located 416ft south of Banana Street.

Reference: "Installation of Pipelines by Horizontal Directional Drilling", PRCI Report PR-227-9424

Prepared By Sai Ibarra	Approved By	Revision: 10.0.0
---------------------------	-------------	------------------

PERMANENT EASEMENT

EXHIBIT "A"

Legal Description: Centerline Description of a Pipeline Easement
John D. Moore Survey, Abstract No. 150
Galveston County, Texas

BEING a centerline description of a pipeline easement situated in the John D. Moore Survey, Abstract No. 150, Galveston County, Texas and being out of and part of that certain unimproved 80 foot road right of way known as Grape Street of Cooke & Stewart Subdivision, a subdivision of Galveston County, Texas, according to the deed recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, Deed Records, Galveston County, Texas, said centerline being more particularly described as follows:

NOTE: All bearings, distances and coordinates are referenced to Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone NAD83(2011).

COMMENCING at a 1 1/2" iron pipe found in the South line of Grape Street, also being the Northwest corner of Lot 1 of Lee Place, a subdivision of Galveston County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 254-A, Page 65, Map Records, Galveston County, Texas and also being in the East right of way line of 3rd Avenue, said point having state plane coordinates of N: 13,702,531.970, E: 3,258,056.017;

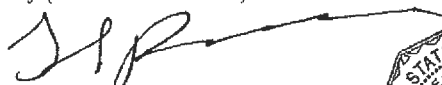
THENCE NORTH 87°14'54" EAST, along and with the South line of Grape Street and the North line of said Lee Place, for a distance of 581.56 feet to a point, said point being in the Westerly right of way line of Union Pacific Railroad (based on a width of 100 feet);

THENCE NORTH 13°37'47" WEST, along and with the Westerly right of way line of Union Pacific Railroad for a distance of 2.46 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the centerline herein described, said point having state plane coordinates of N: 13,702,562.276, E: 3,258,636.328;

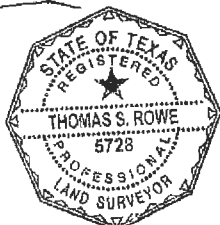
THENCE NORTH 71°48'07" WEST, over and across Grape Street, for a distance of 42.79 feet to a point;

THENCE NORTH 13°33'00" WEST, over and across Grape Street, for a distance of 64.21 feet to the **POINT OF TERMINATION** of the centerline herein described, said point being in the North line of Grape Street and in the South line of that certain tract of land as described in a "Warranty Deed" from RD Hunter Family LP to Hunter RE Holdings LLC as recorded in Clerk's File No. 2010036977, Official Public Records, Galveston County, Texas, said point having state plane coordinates of N: 13,702,638.060, E: 3,258,580.633 and having a total length of 107.00 feet.

Surveyed on August 3, 2016. This legal description is being submitted along with a plat based on this survey (SEE EXHIBIT "B").


Thomas S. Rowe, RPLS No. 5728

TBPLS Firm No.: 10106700

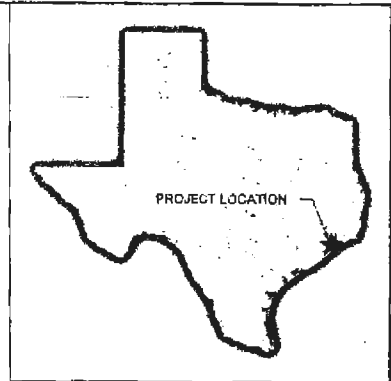


W:\W 2016 16-752 KOCH PL 302A LA MARQUE EASEMENT M&B DUC

EXHIBIT "A"
Page 1 of 1



KOCH PIPELINE COMPANY, L.P.
SOUTHEAST TEXAS OPERATIONS



KOCH PIPELINE 502A PROJECT

PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION ALIGNMENT AND HDD DRAWINGS



GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ISSUED FOR
DATE 7/8/2016
CONSTRUCTION



DATE 4/08/2016 PROJECT RD665-KH-000-001 SHEET 1 OF 1 0

S. & B. INFRASTRUCTURE PRIVATE, LTD.

DRAWING INDEX

DRAWING NO.	DRAWING TITLE	SHEET NO.	REV. NO.
GENERAL			
R0660-KH-000-001	COVER SHEET	1 of 1	0
R0660-KH-000-002	DRAWING INDEX	1 of 1	0

PIPELINE ALIGNMENT SHEETS

R0660-KH-923-001	PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION ALIGNMENT 0+00 - 24+00	1 of 2	0
R0660-KH-923-002	PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION ALIGNMENT 24+00 - 36+72	2 of 2	0

PIPELINE HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILL PLANS AND PROFILES

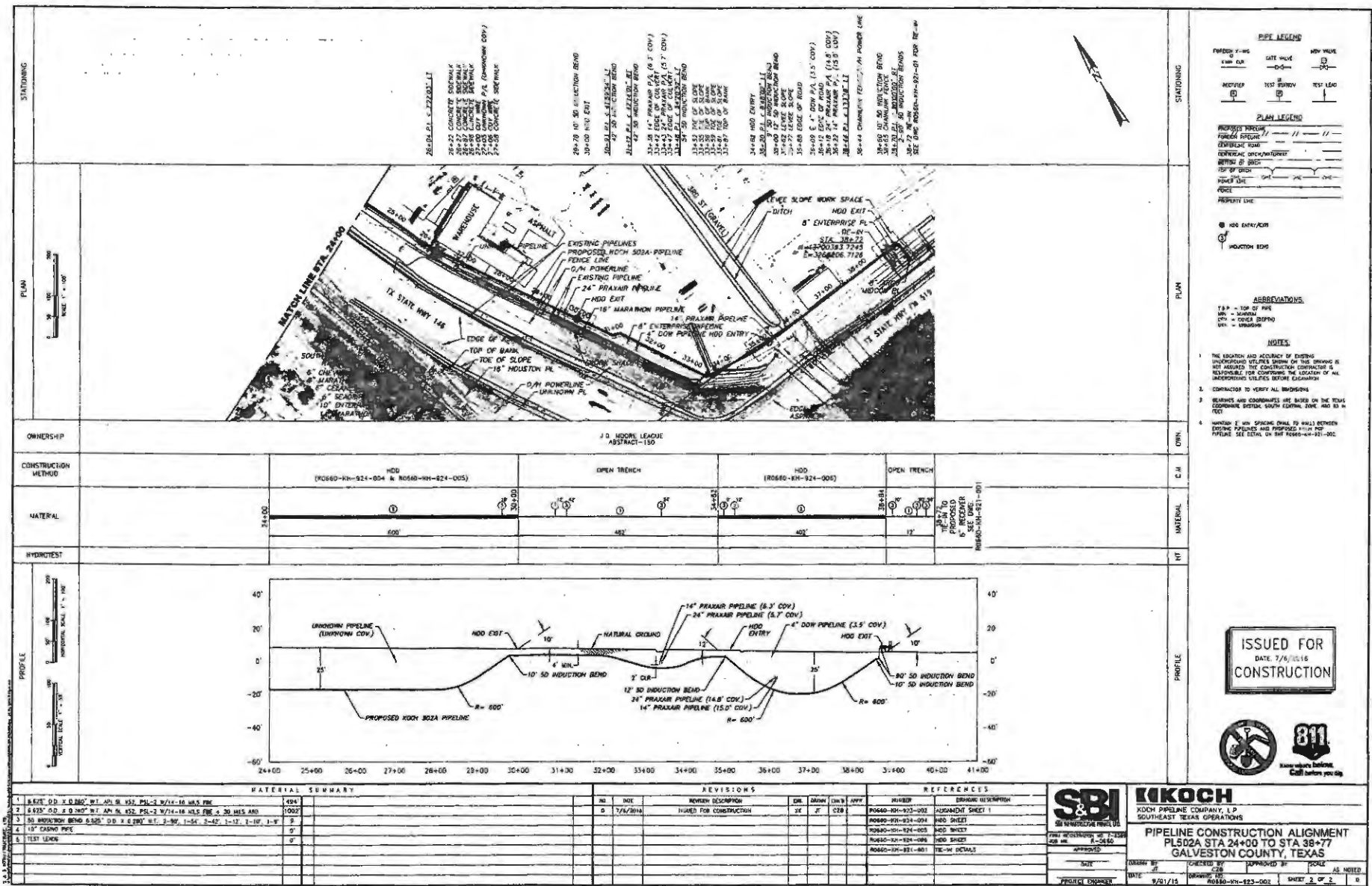
R0660-KH-924-001	PIPELINE HDD	1 of 6	0
R0660-KH-924-002	PIPELINE HDD	2 of 6	0
R0660-KH-924-003	PIPELINE HDD	3 of 6	0
R0660-KH-924-004	PIPELINE HDD	4 of 6	0
R0660-KH-924-005	PIPELINE HDD	5 of 6	0
R0660-KH-924-006	PIPELINE HDD	6 of 6	0

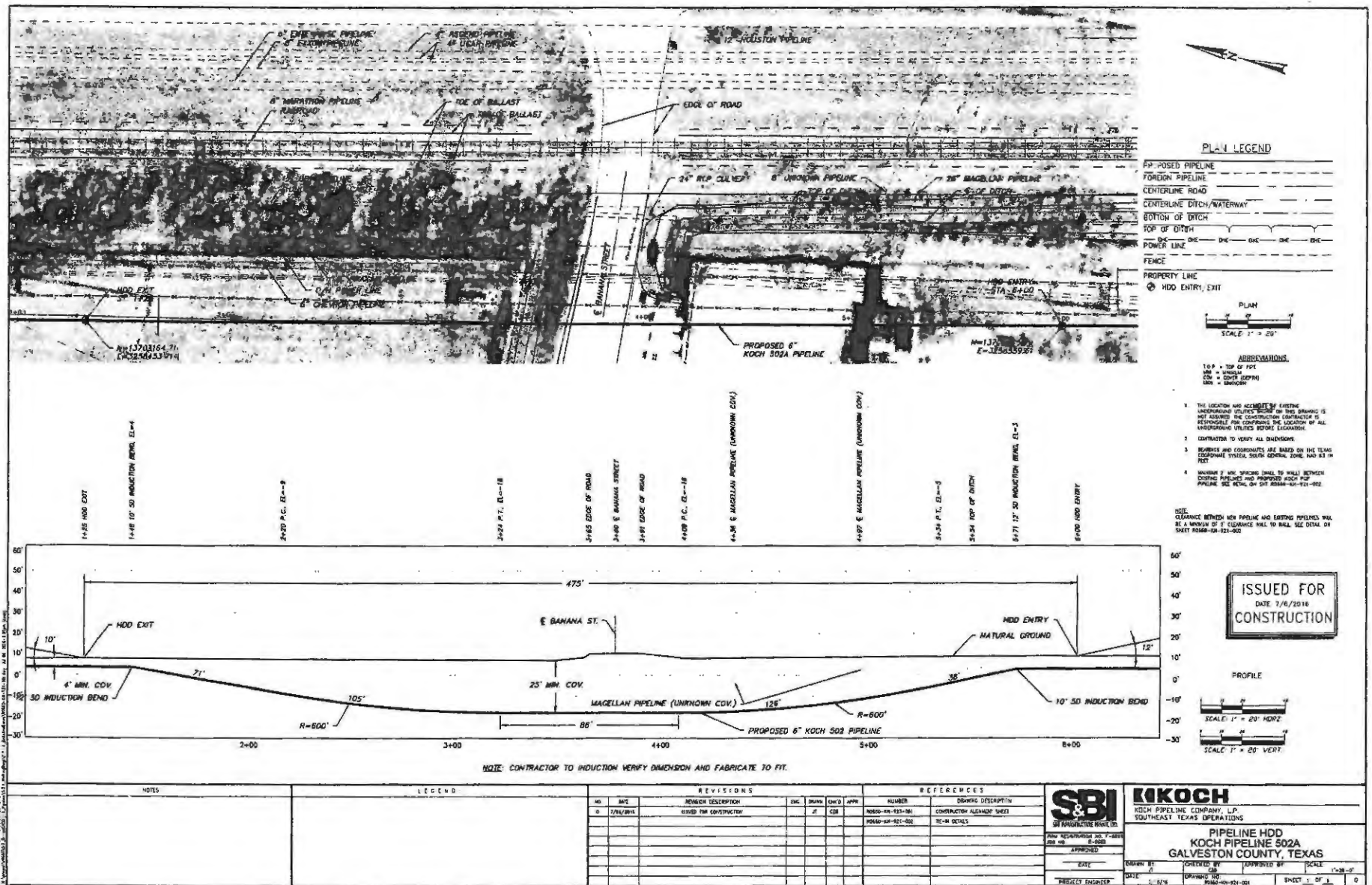
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

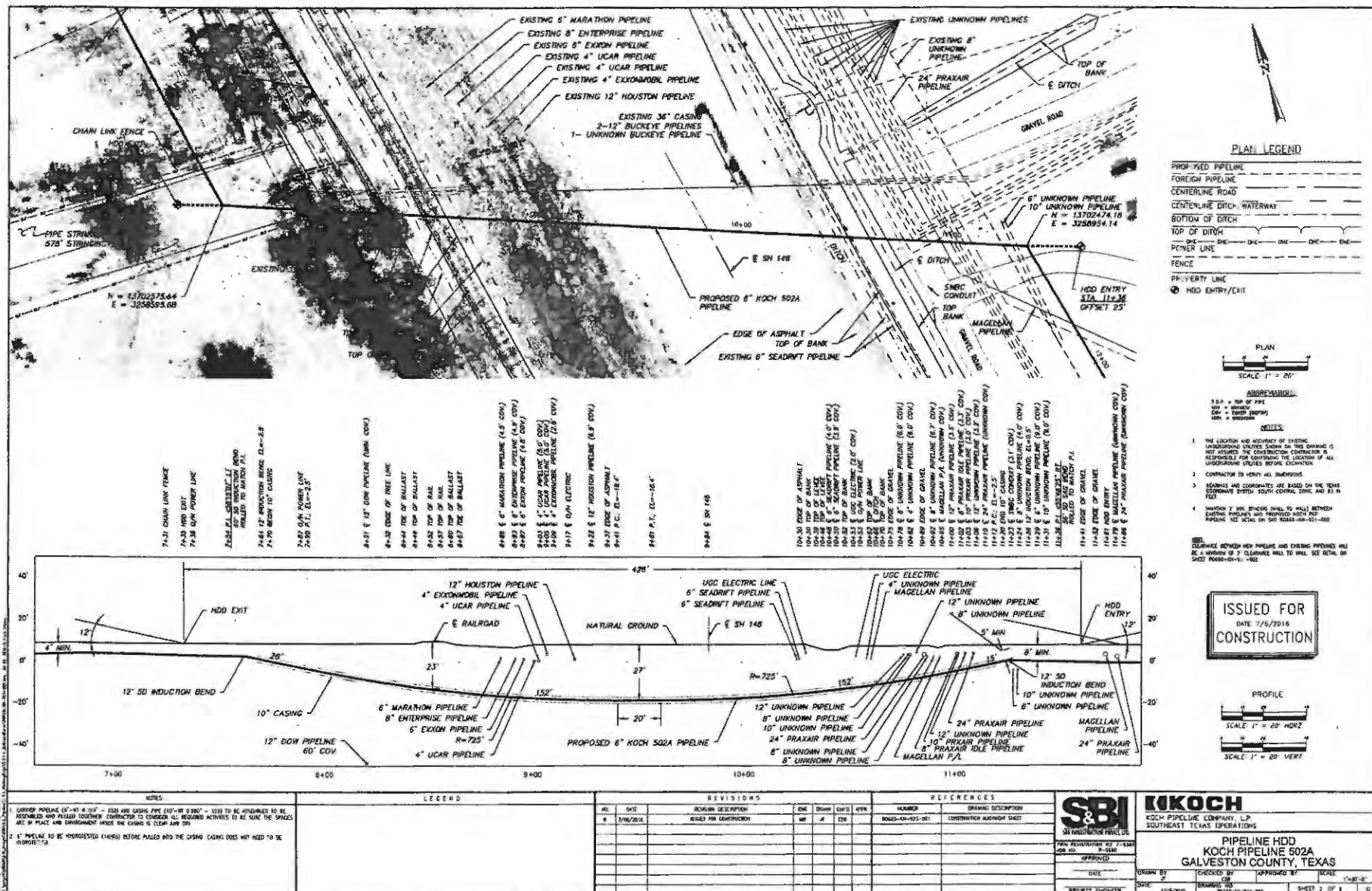
R0660-KH-921-001	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AT TE-INS	1 of 2	0
R0660-KH-921-002	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AT TE-INS	2 of 2	0

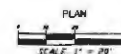
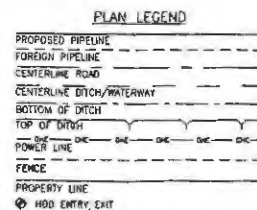
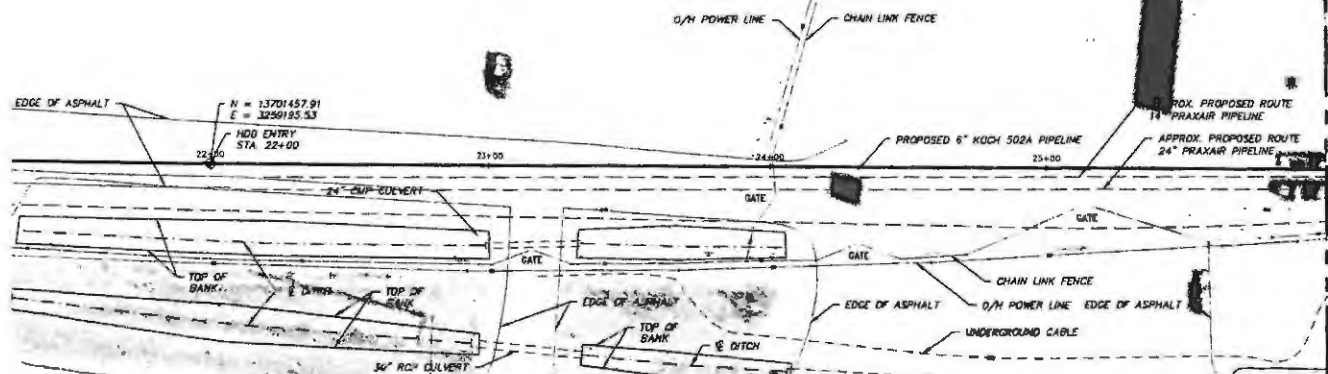


DATE 7/6/2016	BY R0660-KH-000-002	SHEET 1 OF 1	0
------------------	------------------------	-----------------	---









ABBREVIATIONS

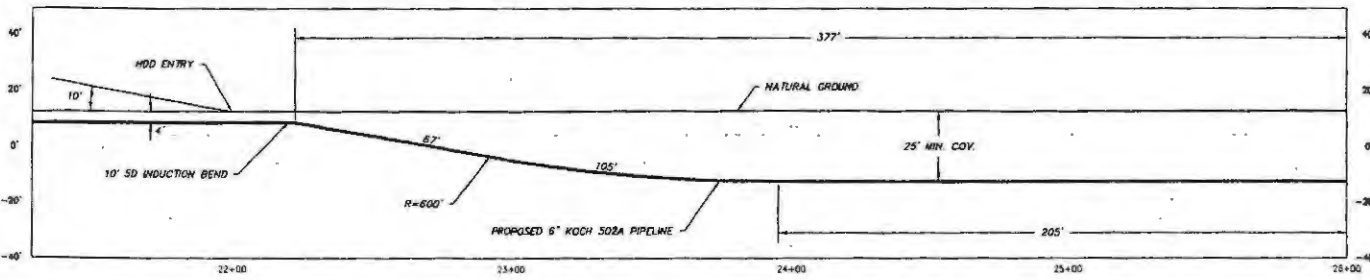
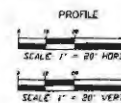
TOP = TOP OF PIPE
 HLL = HORIZONTAL
 LCH = CHAIN LINK FENCE
 RCH = ROAD

NOTES

- THE LOCATION AND ACCURACY OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS NOT ASSURED. THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING THE LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES BEFORE EXCAVATION.
- CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS.
- MEASUREMENTS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 83 IN 1983.
- MAXIMUM 2 MIN. SPACING SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN EXISTING PIPELINES AND PROPOSED NEW PIPE. PIPELINE SEE DETAIL 001-001-002-002.

NOTE
 CLEARANCE BETWEEN NEW PIPELINE AND EXISTING PIPELINES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3' CLEARANCE TO WALL SEE DETAIL 001-001-002-002.

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION
 DATE 7/6/2016



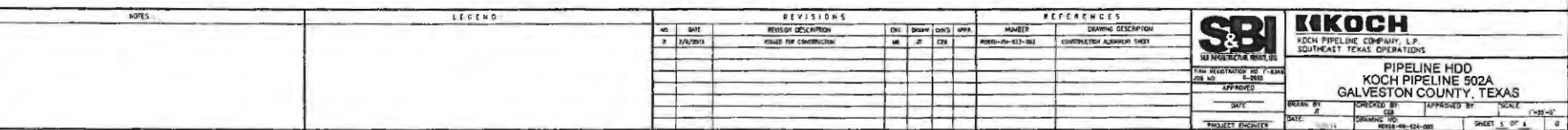
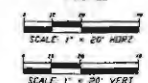
NOTES

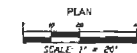
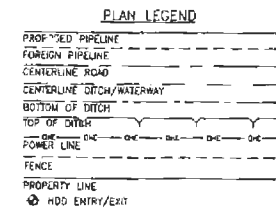
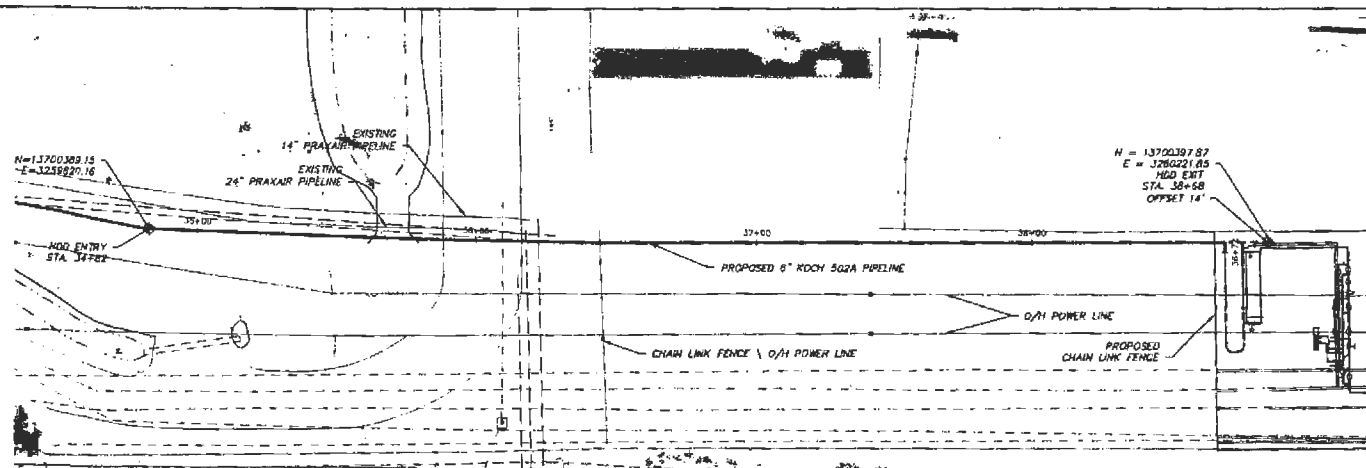
LEGEND

REVISIONS

REFERENCES

SBI SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS 1000 W. WILSON FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102 PHONE: 817-335-1234 FAX: 817-335-1235 WWW: www.sbi-tx.com		KOCH KOCH PIPELINE COMPANY, L.P. SOUTHEAST TEXAS OPERATIONS PIPELINE HDD KOCH PIPELINE 502A GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS	
DRAWN BY: J. J. JONES CHECKED BY: J. J. JONES DATE: 12/1/15	APPROVED BY: J. J. JONES DATE: 12/1/15	DRAWN BY: J. J. JONES CHECKED BY: J. J. JONES DATE: 12/1/15	APPROVED BY: J. J. JONES DATE: 12/1/15





ABBREVIATIONS

1AP = TOP OF PIPE
 MIN = MINIMUM
 C/W = CENTERLINE
 L/W = LATERAL

NOTES

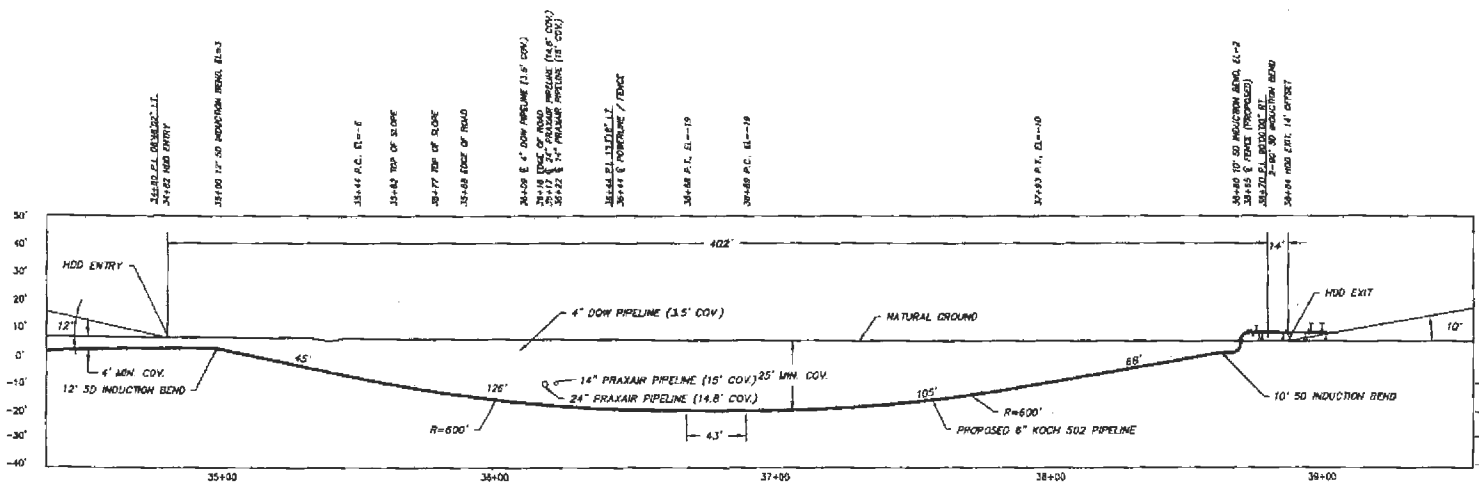
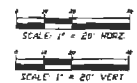
1. THE LOCATION AND CHARACTER OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS NOT ASSURED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING THE LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES BEFORE EXCAVATION.
2. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS.
3. BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 83 IN FEET.
4. MAINTAIN 2' MIN. SPACING FROM TO WALLS BETWEEN EXISTING PIPELINES AND PROPOSED KROCH PIPE. MINIMUM 10' FROM EXISTING WATERWAY.

NOTE: DISTANCE BETWEEN NEW PIPELINE AND EXISTING PIPELINE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2' CLEARANCE WALL TO WALL. SEE DETAIL OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 7/6/2018

PROFILE



NOTE: CONTRACTOR TO INDUCTION VERIFY DIMENSION AND FABRICATE TO FIT.

NOTES		LEGEND		REVISIONS		REFERENCES	
				NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE
				1	7/6/2018	REVISION FOR CONSTRUCTION	7/6/2018
				2			
				3			
				4			
				5			
				6			
				7			
				8			
				9			
				10			
				11			
				12			
				13			
				14			
				15			
				16			
				17			
				18			
				19			
				20			
				21			
				22			
				23			
				24			
				25			
				26			
				27			
				28			
				29			
				30			
				31			
				32			
				33			
				34			
				35			
				36			
				37			
				38			
				39			
				40			
				41			
				42			
				43			
				44			
				45			
				46			
				47			
				48			
				49			
				50			
				51			
				52			
				53			
				54			
				55			
				56			
				57			
				58			
				59			
				60			
				61			
				62			
				63			
				64			
				65			
				66			
				67			
				68			
				69			
				70			
				71			
				72			
				73			
				74			
				75			
				76			
				77			
				78			
				79			
				80			
				81			
				82			
				83			
				84			
				85			
				86			
				87			
				88			
				89			
				90			
				91			
				92			
				93			
				94			
				95			
				96			
				97			
				98			
				99			
				100			

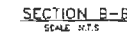
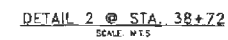
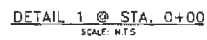
SBI
STRUCTURAL PIPELINE

FOR INFORMATION SEE 7-3501
 401.00
 APPROVED
 DATE: 7/6/2018
 PROJECT ENGINEER: [Signature]

KROCH
KROCH PIPELINE COMPANY, L.P.
SOUTHEAST TEXAS OPERATIONS

PIPELINE HDD
 KROCH PIPELINE 502A
 GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

DESIGNED BY: [Signature]
 CHECKED BY: [Signature]
 DATE: 7/11/18
 DRAWING NO: KPC-001-001
 SHEET 1 OF 1



NOTES		LEGEND		REVISIONS				REFERENCES	
NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	NO.	DATE	NO.	DATE	
1	11/11/11	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	AT	1/28					

SBI
SOUTHERN BAY INDUSTRIES, L.P.
SOUTHEAST TEXAS OPERATIONS

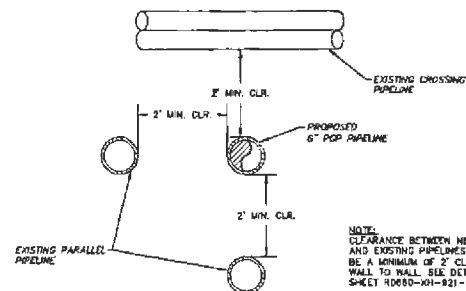
716-IN DETAILS
KOCH PIPELINE 502A
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE: 11/11/11
BY: [Signature]
CHECKED BY: [Signature]
APPROVED BY: [Signature]

716-IN DETAILS
KOCH PIPELINE 502A
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE: 11/11/11
BY: [Signature]
CHECKED BY: [Signature]
APPROVED BY: [Signature]

SOIL-TO-AIR TRANSITION COATING
SYSTEM 2B
SCALE NTS



NOTE:
CLEARANCE BETWEEN NEW PIPELINE
AND EXISTING PIPELINES WILL
BE A MINIMUM OF 2' CLEARANCE
WALL TO WALL. SEE DETAIL ON
SHEET RD660-KH-921-002

ISSUED FOR
DATE 7/8/2018
CONSTRUCTION

NOTES

LEGEND

DESIGNATION

NO. DATE REVISION DESCRIPTION

1 5/5/2014 ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

REFERENCES

NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

1 5/5/2014 ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

SBI

SOUTHERN BELL

THIS DRAWING IS TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT.

DATE: 5/5/2014

BY: [Signature]

FOR: [Signature]

KIKOCH

KIKOCH PIPELINE COMPANY, L.P.

SOUTHEAST TEXAS OPERATIONS

TIE-IN DETAILS

KIKOCH PIPELINE 502A

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

DESIGNED BY: [Signature]

CHECKED BY: [Signature]

APPROVED BY: [Signature]

DATE: 5/5/2014

REVISIONS

NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

1 5/5/2014 ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: May 15, 2017

Prepared by: Chief Kirk Jackson

Department: Police

Agenda item: 9e

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2017-0010**, repealing Sec. 44-14; Noises as Public Nuisances, Chapter 44, of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas; and in its place adopting a new Sec. 44-14; establishing unreasonably loud noises as public nuisances. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

☒ **Attached for reference**

1. Proposed changes to Section 44-14 – Noises as public nuisances.
2. Current Ordinance

STAFF BRIEFING:

- The La Marque Code of Ordinances, Section 44-14, prohibits specific noises as public nuisances.
- The ordinance does not address sources of noise that are harmful to the well-being of the citizens, other than the sources prohibited by ordinance.
- Recent concerns brought forth by citizens led City staff to identify needed changes to Section 44-14.
- The proposed revisions to Section 44-14 have been reviewed and approved by the City Attorney.

HISTORY:

- The La Marque City Ordinance addressing noises as public nuisances was last amended in July of 2016.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION:

After adoption of a proposed ordinance on First Reading, conducting a Public Hearing, and adoption of the Ordinance on the Second Reading.

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

- **5.15.2017** – First Reading of the proposed ordinance
- **6.26.2017** – Conduct a Public Hearing and adopt the ordinance at Second Reading



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	\$0.00
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	\$0.00
Acct. Name(s)	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2017-0010**, repealing Sec. 44-14; Noises as Public Nuisances, Chapter 44, of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas; and in its place adopting a new Sec. 44-14; establishing unreasonably loud noises as public nuisances. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

FISCAL IMPACT: No financial burden anticipated as a result of the ordinance.

ORDINANCE NO. O-2017-0010

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 44, MISCELLANEOUS OFFENSES AND PROVISIONS, ARTICLE I, IN GENERAL, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, BY REPEALING SEC. 44-14, NOISES AS PUBLIC NUISANCES, AND IN ITS PLACE ADOPTING A NEW SECTION 44-14, NOISES AS PUBLIC NUISANCES ESTABLISHING ADDITIONAL NOISES AS PUBLIC NUISANCES AND PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY FOR ANY VIOLATION.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

SECTION ONE: That Sec. 44-14, Noises as Public Nuisances, of Chapter 44, Miscellaneous Offenses and Provisions, Article I, In General, is hereby repealed.

SECTION TWO: That Sec. 44-14, Noises as Public Nuisances, of Chapter 44, Miscellaneous Offenses and Provisions, Article I, In General, is hereby adopted to add a new Section 44-14, Noises as Public Nuisances, to read as follows:

Sec. 44-14. - Noises as public nuisances.

(a) *Enumeration of specific loud noises.*

- (1) No person(s) may play any musical type apparatus inside or outside a residence or business so that the sound is plainly audible at a distance of 50 or more feet outside of the building or structure from source of noise or sound.
- (2) No person(s) shall sound any horn or signal device on any automobile, motorcycle, or other vehicle while not in motion, except as a danger signal if another vehicle is approaching apparently out of control or in motion only as a danger signal after or as brakes are being applied and deceleration of vehicle is intended; the creation by means of any signal device plainly audible at a distance of 50 or more feet.
- (3) The keeping of any animal or bird causing a frequent or long-continued noise plainly audible at a distance of 50 feet or more constitutes a nuisance.

(b) *Unreasonable noises, residential zoning.*

- (1) In all areas zoned for residential use, the creation of any unreasonably loud noise which causes distress, discomfort or injury to persons of ordinary sensibilities in the immediate vicinity thereof is hereby declared to be a nuisance and is hereby prohibited.
- (2) Any noise of such character, intensity and continued duration which substantially interferes with the comfortable enjoyment of any dwelling in an area zoned for residential use by persons of ordinary sensibilities is also declared to be a nuisance and is hereby prohibited.

(c) *Unreasonable noises, commercial and industrial zoning*

- (1) In areas zoned for commercial or light industrial use, the creation of any unreasonably loud noise which causes material distress, discomfort or injury to persons of ordinary

sensibilities in the immediate vicinity thereof is hereby declared to be a nuisance and is hereby prohibited when such noise emanates from inside or on the premises of a house, hotel, apartment or other dwelling place.

- (2) Noise emanating from any premises in an area zoned for commercial or light industrial use is hereby deemed reasonable and permissible when it is associated with the ordinary operation of an amusement, business, industry or commerce and such business is being conducted in accordance with all city ordinances and permit requirements.

(d) *Noise near schools, courts, hospitals, place of worship, etc.*

The creation of any excessive, unreasonable or unnecessary noise on any street adjacent to any school, place of worship, institution of learning or court while the same is in session, or adjacent to any hospital, convalescent, old age or rest home, which unreasonably interferes with the workings of such institution or may interfere with the comfort of patients within such institution, is hereby prohibited, if conspicuous signs or other evidence indicating the presence of such school, court, hospital, convalescent, old age or rest home are displayed, giving the public adequate notice of the presence of such institution.

- (e) A permit is required for the use of outdoor sound amplification equipment for special events such as concerts, civic or church events or an event which invokes rights pursuant to the First Amendment of the United States Constitution. Such permit:

- (1) May be made by making application to the Chief of Police.
- (2) Is valid for one 15-hour period between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 12:00 a.m.
- (3) Shall only permit the amplification of either music and/or human speech.
- (4) Shall be applied for no later than five working days prior to the date for which the permit is being sought.

The application for the permit required to be filed pursuant to this section shall contain the following information:

- (1) The date of the application.
- (2) The date for which the permit is requested.
- (3) The name and address of the applicant.
- (4) The name and address of the person who will have charge of the sound amplifying equipment.
- (5) The purpose for which the sound equipment will be used.
- (6) The address and/or description of the location where the sound equipment will be used.
- (7) The anticipated number of persons and/or spectators who will be in attendance.
- (8) If security will be provided, the company which will be providing the site security.

- (f) *Penalty.* The violation of any provision of this section shall be unlawful and a misdemeanor offense, punishable by a fine not exceeding \$500.00. Each referral and each day a violation of this section continues shall constitute a separate offense.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque on the First reading this ____ day of _____, 2017.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Marque on the Second and Final reading this the ____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

SECTION ONE:

That Sec. 44-14, Noises as Public Nuisances, of Chapter 44, Miscellaneous Offenses and Provisions, Article I, In General, is hereby repealed.

SECTION TWO:

That Sec. 44-14, Noises as Public Nuisances, of Chapter 44, Miscellaneous Offenses and Provisions, Article I, In General, is hereby adopted to add a new Section 44-14, Noises as Public Nuisances, to read as follows:

“Sec. 44-14. - Noises as public nuisances.

(a) Enumeration of specific loud noises.

- (1) No person(s) may play any musical type apparatus inside or outside a residence or business so that the sound is plainly audible at a distance of 50 or more feet outside of the building or structure from source of noise or sound without first obtaining a permit to do so as provided in section (b) below.
- (2) No person(s) shall sound any horn or signal device on any automobile, motorcycle, or other vehicle while not in motion, except as a danger signal if another vehicle is approaching apparently out of control or in motion only as a danger signal after or as brakes are being applied and deceleration of vehicle is intended; the creation by means of any signal device plainly audible at a distance of 50 or more feet.
- (3) The keeping of any animal or bird causing a frequent or long-continued noise plainly audible at a distance of 50 feet or more constitutes a nuisance. Refer to existing Galveston County Health District Rules for animal control, section .028(b).

(b) A permit is required for the use of outdoor sound amplification equipment for special events such as concerts, civic or church events or an event which invokes rights pursuant to the First Amendment of the United States Constitution. Such permit:

- (1) May be made by making application to the Chief of Police.
- (2) Is valid for one 15-hour period between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 12:00 a.m.
- (3) Shall only permit the amplification of either music and/or human speech.
- (4) Shall be applied for no later than five working days prior to the date for which the permit is being sought.

The application for the permit required to be filed pursuant to this section shall contain the following information:

- (1) The date of the application.
- (2) The date for which the permit is requested.
- (3) The name and address of the applicant.
- (4) The name and address of the person who will have charge of the sound amplifying equipment.

- (5) The purpose for which the sound equipment will be used.
 - (6) The address and/or a description of the location where the sound equipment will be used.
 - (7) The anticipated number of persons and or spectators who will be in attendance.
 - (8) If security will be provided, the company which will be providing the site security.
- (c) Penalty. The violation of any provision of this section shall be unlawful and a misdemeanor offense, punishable by a fine not exceeding \$500.00. Each referral and each day a violation of this section continues shall constitute a separate offense.”



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: May 15, 2017

Prepared by: Les Rumburg

Department: Public Services

Agenda item: 9f

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action providing City Manager authorization and direction for negotiations with MOTCO Trust Group (MOTCO) and Gulf Coast Water Authority (GCWA) to provide an alternate water supply source to MOTCO

☒ X

Attached for reference

1. Location Map

STAFF BRIEFING:

- City residents along with City staff have had an ongoing concern with the 8,500 foot-long, 6-inch pipe that has, at its terminus, one user – the MOTCO Trust Fund site – an EPA “Super Fund” site.
- It has been determined that the line that services MOTCO, needs to be terminated and permanently abandoned.
- Primarily because it is an EPA-regulated site, the City feels obligated to provide options for another source of water supply prior to disconnecting and abandoning the main line.
- MOTCO was allowed a 90-day period to determine preference for new source of water.
- Of the options discussed, the connection to the Gulf Coast Water Authority line adjacent to I-45 seems the most amenable.
- If agreed and approved, the 90-day deadline will need to be extended as the City and Gulf Coast Water Authority will need to renegotiate the contract to establish a new “take point.”
- Under this proposal, Gulf Coast would install the connection and backflow preventer device, bill the City for actual costs, to be paid over a 10-year period.
- The City would place the meter and install the line up to the MOTCO property (upon obtainment of easement), and MOTCO would be responsible to bring the service into the facility.
- Staff believes the total expense should be shared by the City and MOTCO – the benefit to MOTCO being obvious, and the City benefit being a source of water for future development.
- City Attorney and Finance Director have been kept apprised.
- Negotiations will address cost sharing of the total (current estimate \$117,500), and obtaining a 15-foot-wide, approximately 75 feet in length, public utility easement to provide access for utility lines.

HISTORY:

- **02/2017** - Issued 90-day deadline to MOTCO after removing valve/repairing break in line
- **05/2017** – Deadline expires

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: Upon agreement, easement acquisition, and re-negotiated contract between City and Gulf Coast Water Authority.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

- **05/2017** – Upon authorization, proceed with negotiations
- **06/2017** – Bring to City Council for their approval, final agreement
- **09/2017** – Estimated time to install new service and disconnect current

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Other – Negotiate agreement | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	\$0.00
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	\$117,500.00
Acct. Name(s)	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	MOTCO Trust Group

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to provide authorization and direction in negotiations with MOTCO Trust Group (MOTCO) and Gulf Coast Water Authority (GCWA) for the purpose of providing an alternate water supply source to MOTCO

FISCAL IMPACT: Estimated total cost of \$110,000, as noted below. (Cost share of negotiated, final total, to-be-determined):

FROM GCWA:

Traffic Control -	\$ 5,000	
Excavation -	\$25,000	
42"x4" PCCP		
Install and test -	\$12,500	
Meter Station		
And Back flow -	\$30,000	
SCADA -	<u>\$25,000</u>	
Total GCWA Estimate		\$97,500

FROM CITY OF LA MARQUE:

3" Meter and 200'		
2" line -	<u>\$20,000</u>	
Total City Estimate		<u>\$20,000</u>

TOTAL ESTIMATE **\$117,500.00**

(Total estimate does not include acquisition of easement cost, if any)



I-45

Current Water Line

Proposed Water line

125

Google Earth



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: May 15, 2017

Prepared by: Chief Kirk Jackson

Department: Police

Agenda item: 9g

Reviewed by: *Carol Buttler*

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding providing direction to the City Manager to propose an updated Telecommunicator compensation program in preparation for fiscal year 2017-2018 budget.



Attach for reference

1. Recruiting and Training Plan
2. Salary survey for Telecommunicators in nearby agencies
3. TML salary information for Telecommunicators
4. Telecommunicator Proficiency Certification Requirement Charts

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Discussions with the City Manager resulted in a revised approach to Telecommunicator compensation.
- Due to state licensing requirements and the negative consequences of poor judgement by a Telecommunicator, this position should be considered highly valuable to the City.
- Citizens and Police Officers must rely on a Telecommunicator for timely and accurate information for everyone's safety.
- The Telecommunications section of the La Marque Police Department has struggled with severe staff shortages for almost 2 years.
- Experienced Telecommunicators have left for reasons such as relocating, pursuing their education, a change in career, and for higher pay at other agencies.
- Through hiring and training of new Telecommunicators during this time, it became clear that most people new to the profession have a misunderstanding of the job functions and stresses (one recent trainee who resigned said "it takes a special kind of person to do the job.").
- There have been many changes in technology used in the Dispatch center over the past years.
- The La Marque Police Department, based on experiences with recent trainees, has changed the format of its Telecommunicator training program.
- Attracting and retaining Telecommunicators is the goal of the Department.
- After the budget preparation leading up to the current fiscal year, the Telecommunications Section realized a salary increase, however, surrounding agencies have also increased salaries.
- A salary increase formatted in steps is the norm in regards to Telecommunicator salaries.
- Offering competitive compensation for Telecommunicators will be a priority for the Department in the coming months during budget preparation for fiscal year 2017-2018.
- Effective January 1, 2014, all Telecommunicators Certifications became TCOLE Licensed.
- With that, training requirements were mandated to achieve advancements in licensing.
- A full staff of thoroughly trained Telecommunicators who have the drive to advance themselves in their career is a goal of the La Marque Police Department.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

- Continued regular subject matter training is mandatory for advancement of a Telecommunicator's licensing level.
- Additionally, each Telecommunicator must take a minimum of twenty (20) training hours during each TCOLE training Unit.

HISTORY:

- March 14, 2016** – City Council authorized an increase in Telecommunicator pay rates with the understanding that a more comprehensive pay structure will be proposed for FY 2016-2017.
- October 1, 2016** – The City of La Marque's Budget for FY 2016-2017 included a pay structure for Telecommunicators with an increase in pay that correlates to license/certification levels.
- January-March 2017** – A salary survey of nearby agencies revealed that La Marque Police Department is still below competitive pay rates for the position of Telecommunicator.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: Fiscal year 2017-2018

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES: N/A

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☒ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	To be determined
Acct. Name(s)	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to provide direction to the City Manager to propose an updated Telecommunicator compensation program in preparation for fiscal year 2017-2018 budget.

FISCAL IMPACT: An increase in Telecommunicator compensation will be proposed in budget preparation for FY 2017-2018. There will be a fiscal impact, but it will be significantly less than operating an under-staffed Telecommunications Section.

Recruiting and Training Plan for the La Marque Police Department's Telecommunications Section

Recruiting

The Telecommunications Section of the La Marque Police Department is at critically low staffing levels. Since mid-calendar year 2015, the Telecommunications Section has seen steady decline in the staffing levels. The vacancies were being posted through the City of La Marque's Human Resources Department. The applicant pool for the position was very limited. Several of the applicants who applied and were hired, discovered that they were unable to keep up with the pace and were not suited for the position.

We recognized that it would be necessary to expand our recruiting efforts. We expanded our on-line advertising for more visibility. The Police Department announced the job positing on Social Media via the Police Department Facebook page as well as Facebook pages that advertise employment opportunities in Galveston County and Brazoria County. The job posting has been announced on Nextdoor in the City of La Marque. The College of the Mainland makes available to their students a Career Services Jobs Posting page on their web-site. The job posting and all information pertaining to the position was posted to the careers page.

Recruiting on a personal level is also being planned. After speaking with administrators at the La Marque High School, a career day is planned on May 16th on the High School campus. The Police Department will be in attendance to advertise for Telecommunicator and to plant the seed for careers as a Police Officer. The Police Department will be submitting a request to The Churches of La Marque and the Ministerial Alliance to have the job posting announced to the congregants.

Hiring and Training

Since the Police Department has limited Telecommunicators who can train entry level personnel, the Police Department has reorganized their training process.

When applications for Telecommunicator are received, they are reviewed by Police Department personnel for qualifications. Applicants who meet the minimum qualifications for the position of Telecommunicator then meet with the Police Department's oral review board. The applicant is interviewed by the review board. If the review board advances the candidate, they are then scheduled for a computer based stress test, named CritiCall, which is used by many agencies. The stress test is used to gauge the candidate's ability to multi-task in a stressful environment and uses elements found in a Telecommunications center to test the candidate. If the candidate passes the stress test, they will then move on to the background investigation process.

During this background process, the candidate is investigated to ensure that there are no barriers to obtaining a TCOLE Telecommunicators License and access to the State and Federal Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS). If the candidate passes the background investigation and is ultimately selected for employment, they will then enter the new formatted training program.

In the past, entry-level Telecommunicators would begin their training in the Dispatch Center office and would begin training on all the emergency communications components at the same time; this includes

the Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) computer system, the 911 phone system, the Texas Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (TLETS), the radio console which operates several radio channels, and the City of La Marque's Municipal Warrant database. This can be very intimidating for some. We recognized that if the entry-level Telecommunicator can be trained in stages, this might reduce the stress level and promote a more efficient learning environment.

New hire Telecommunicators will begin their training by meeting with training personnel at the Galveston County Emergency Communications District. There, they will be introduced to, and thoroughly trained on, the 911 phone system. The training will include operation of the 911 system in a training environment. They will listen to live 911 calls being answered in various Dispatch Centers as well as receive training test calls. Once the new-hire has demonstrated proficiency with the 911 system, they will move on to training on the CAD system.

The new-hire will receive training on the CAD system using a "training environment" application identical to the Department's CAD "live environment" application. The new-hire will receive training on the CAD system from certified training personnel. Once the new-hire has demonstrated proficiency with the CAD system, they will then advance to live-environment training at the La Marque Police Department's Dispatch Center.

Retention

For many years, the La Marque Police Department (as well as other smaller agencies) has been a training ground for Public Safety personnel. La Marque's personnel are often recruited by larger agencies who offer better pay and opportunities.

An inquiry was made through the Texas Association of Police Chiefs for recruiting ideas for Telecommunicators. Responses received indicated that lack of Telecommunicator applicants is a State-wide problem. One Chief of Police responded with the statement "if you can find the answer, can it and sell it."

During the budget process leading up to Fiscal Year 2016-2017, a pay raise was proposed and authorized for La Marque's Telecommunicators. This was based off a salary survey that was completed by the Police Department. The salary survey revealed that La Marque's Telecommunicators were grossly underpaid.

A subsequent salary survey was conducted in the first quarter of 2017 (see attached). This new salary survey revealed that many of La Marque's neighboring agencies also increased the pay for their Telecommunicators. La Marque's Telecommunicator salary is currently the second lowest in Galveston County. Based on the averages of entry-level, mid-range and maximum salaries, La Marque's TCO salaries are 14% below, 17.5% below and 20% below averages respectively.

One Galveston County agency is actively recruiting trained and certified Telecommunicators from small and large agencies. We have lost two of our trained Telecommunicators to that agency.

A salary increase for La Marque's Telecommunicators is necessary. During the budget work for Fiscal Year 2017-2018, a salary increase for Telecommunicators will be a priority. If we continue to train and lose our Telecommunicators, all of the above work will be for naught.

	LA MARQUE	HITCHCOCK	KEMAH	SANTA FE	DICKINSON	WEBSTER	LEAGUE CITY	ALVIN	GCSO	TEXAS CITY
#TCO ON DUTY	2	1	1	1	2	3	5	2	3	3
A (ENTRY)	\$30,784.00	\$35,776.00 *	\$35,900.00	\$28,436.00	\$29,552.15	\$36,157.00	\$37,503.00	\$33,096.00	\$35,745.00	\$40,123.20
B	\$33,138.56		\$37,148.80	\$29,004.00		\$37,061.00		\$33,758.00		\$43,700.80
C	\$36,221.12		\$38,500.80	\$29,584.00		\$37,987.00		\$34,433.00		\$45,468.80
D	\$37,639.68		\$40,123.20	\$30,176.00		\$38,937.00		\$35,122.00		\$48,048.00
E	\$40,722.24		\$41,454.40	\$30,780.00		\$39,911.00		\$35,824.00		\$53,123.20
F			\$43,326.40	\$31,395.00		\$40,908.00		\$36,541.00		
G			\$43,992.00	\$32,023.00		\$41,931.00		\$37,272.00		
H			\$44,636.80	\$32,664.00		\$42,979.00		\$38,017.00		
I			\$45,323.20	\$33,317.00		\$44,054.00		\$38,777.00		
J			\$45,988.80	\$33,983.00		\$45,155.00		\$39,553.00		
K (MID)	\$36,221.12	\$35,776.00 *	\$46,675.20	\$34,663.00	\$36,940.19	\$46,284.00	\$46,441.45	\$40,344.00	\$44,404.50	\$45,468.80
L			\$47,382.40	\$35,356.00		\$47,441.00		\$41,151.00		
M			\$48,089.60	\$36,063.00		\$48,627.00		\$41,974.00		
N				\$36,784.00		\$49,843.00		\$42,813.00		
O				\$37,520.00		\$51,089.00		\$43,670.00		
P				\$38,271.00		\$52,366.00		\$44,543.00		
Q								\$45,434.00		
R								\$46,343.00		
S								\$47,270.00		
T (MAX)	\$40,722.24	\$35,776.00 *	\$48,089.60	\$38,271.00	\$44,328.23	\$52,336.00	\$55,729.74	\$48,215.00	\$53,064.00	\$53,123.20
BASIC	\$0.00	\$300.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
INTERM	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$1,100.00		\$360.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$0.00	\$600.00	\$0.00
ADV	\$1,200.00	\$900.00	\$1,400.00		\$720.00	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	\$0.00	\$1,200.00	\$0.00
MASTER	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,550.00		\$1,200.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00	\$0.00	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
SHIFT DIFF (HOURLY)	\$0.55	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.70	\$0.70 (2-10) \$1.00 (10-6)	\$0.00
		*COLA INCREASES ONLY								

City	Pop.	Region	# of Emp.	Municipality's Job Title	Job Reports To	Range Min	Range Max	Actual Low	Actual High	Actual Average	Diff. +/-	F/P	FLSA	Match	Date
Ennis	19,506	North Central Texas-Dallas	6	911 Dispatcher	Police Lieutenant	\$2,706.00	\$3,382.00	\$2,706.00	\$3,382.00	\$3,157.00	-	F	N	E	10/26/2015
Ennis	19,506	North Central Texas-Dallas	6	Police Captain	Police Captain	\$2,706.00	\$3,382.00	\$2,706.00	\$3,382.00	\$3,157.00	-	F	N	E	9/23/2015
Forney	15,223	North Central Texas-Dallas	7	Communications Officer	Communications Supervisor	\$2,609.17	\$3,913.75	\$1,835.17	\$2,941.47	\$2,675.78	-	F	N		5/5/2015
Gainesville	16,569	Where the West Begins-Ft Worth	8	Communications Operator	Police Captain	\$2,743.49	\$5,412.62	\$2,887.89	\$4,080.72	\$3,383.26	-	F	N	E	8/19/2016
Orange	18,643	Golden Pine & Oil-Beaumont	8	Dispatcher	Captain	\$2,704.00	\$3,638.00	\$2,912.00	\$3,638.00	\$3,515.00	-	F	N	E	2/10/2016
Pampa	17,887	Amarillo	7	Telecommunications Operator	Dispatch Supervisor	\$2,101.00	\$3,423.00	\$2,206.00	\$2,816.00	\$2,466.00	-	F	-	E	5/23/2016
Sulphur Springs	15,473	Tyler-Longview Area	6	911 Dispatcher	Police Chief	-	-	\$3,175.50	\$3,175.50	\$3,175.50	-	F	N	E	5/10/2016
								MONTHLY	\$2,620.43	\$3,338.95					
								ANNUALLY	\$34,065.55	\$43,406.33					
								HOURLY	\$16.38	\$20.87					



TEXAS COMMISSION ON LAW ENFORCEMENT

Basic Telecommunicator Proficiency Certification Requirement Chart

Commission Rules § 221.1, 221.3

Requirements

an active license or appointment

221.1

1 year of service

AND

Course		Approved Equivalent	
1013	Basic Telecommunicator Certificate Course		
1999	Personnel Orientation (submitted by dept. if appointed after 1.01.2014)		
2120	Crisis Communication Telecommunicator (if appointed after 12.01.2011)	420	Crisis Communications D.E.
3720	Telecommunications Field Training (if reported after 6.1.2004)		
3812	TDD/TTY for Telecommunicators (within the last six (6) months)	412	TDD/TTY D.E.

Once ALL requirements have been met the system updates your file. Actual certificates may be ordered from your "My TCOLE Account/My Records/Awards."



TEXAS COMMISSION ON LAW ENFORCEMENT

Intermediate Telecommunicator Proficiency Certification Requirements Chart Commission Rules 221.1, 221.3

Requirements

- an active license or appointment
- Basic Telecommunicator Certificate
- 2 years of service
- 120 hours of training
- 3812** TDD/TTY for Telecommunicators or **412** TDD/TTY for Telecommunicators D.E.
(within the last six (6) months)

AND

One course from each category or the equivalent, once during career.

COURSES

EQUIVALENT

Cultural Diversity

3939	Cultural Diversity	394	TCOLE Learning
		39393	DPS Cultural Diversity - Online
		3737	New Supervisor's Course (first time supervisor only)

Ethics

Equivalent

3920	Ethics in Law Enforcement	3925	Ethics for Law Enforcement D.E.
------	---------------------------	------	---------------------------------

Crisis Communications

Equivalent

2120	Crisis Communications Telecommunicators	420	Crisis Communications Telecommunicators D.E.
------	---	-----	--

Spanish

Equivalent

2109	Spanish for Law Enforcement	2110	Spanish for Law Enforcement D.E.
		2111	Spanish for Law Enforcement Test-Out
		22109	Spanish for Telecommunicators
		34003	Spanish for 911/Dispatch-On Patrol
		34001	Spanish for Law Enforcement-On Patrol

TCIC/NCIC

Equivalent

3802	TCIC/NCIC for Full Access Operators	3809	NLETS/TLET
		3811	TLETS/NLETS and TCIC/NCIC Basic Procedures

Once ALL requirements have been met the system updates your file. Actual certificates may be ordered from your "My TCOLE Account, My Records, Awards."



TEXAS COMMISSION ON LAW ENFORCEMENT

Advanced Telecommunicator Proficiency Certification Requirements Chart Commission Rules 221.1, 221.3

Requirements

- an active license or appointment 221.1
- Basic Telecommunicator Certificate
- Intermediate Telecommunicator Certificate
- 4 years of service
- 240 hours of training
- 3812** TDD/TTY for Telecommunicators or **412** TDD/TTY for Telecommunicators D.E.
(within the last six (6) months)

AND

One course from each category or the equivalent, once during career.

COURSES

EQUIVALENT

Cultural Diversity

3939	Cultural Diversity	394	TCOLE Learning
		39393	DPS Cultural Diversity - Online
		3737	New Supervisor's Course (first time supervisor only)

Ethics

Equivalent

3920	Ethics in Law Enforcement	3925	Ethics for Law Enforcement D.E.
------	---------------------------	------	---------------------------------

Crisis Communications

Equivalent

2120	Crisis Communications Telecommunicators	420	Crisis Communications Telecommunicators D.E.
------	---	-----	--

Spanish

Equivalent

2109	Spanish for Law Enforcement	2110	Spanish for Law Enforcement D.E.
		2111	Spanish for Law Enforcement Test-Out
		22109	Spanish for Telecommunicators
		34003	Spanish for 911/Dispatch-On Patrol
		34001	Spanish for Law Enforcement-On Patrol

TCIC/NCIC

Equivalent

3802	TCIC/NCIC for Full Access Operators	3809	NLETS/TLET
		3811	TLETS/NLETS and TCIC/NCIC Basic Procedures

Once ALL requirements have been met the system updates your file. Actual certificates may be ordered from your "My TCOLE Account, My Records, Awards."



TEXAS COMMISSION ON LAW ENFORCEMENT

Masters Telecommunicator Proficiency Certification Requirements Chart Commission Rules §221.1 and 221.3

Requirements

an active license or appointment 221.1
 Basic Telecommunicator Certificate
 Intermediate Telecommunicator Certificate
 Advanced Telecommunicator Certificate
 8 years of service
 500 hours of training
3812 TDD/TTY for Telecommunicators or **412** TDD/TTY for Telecommunicators D.E.
 (within the last six (6) months)

AND

One course from each category or the equivalent, once during career.

COURSES

EQUIVALENT

Cultural Diversity

3939	Cultural Diversity	394	TCOLE Learning
		39393	DPS Cultural Diversity - Online
		3737	New Supervisor's Course (first time supervisor only)

Ethics

Equivalent

3920	Ethics in Law Enforcement	3925	Ethics for Law Enforcement D.E.
------	---------------------------	------	---------------------------------

Crisis Communications

Equivalent

2120	Crisis Communications Telecommunicators	420	Crisis Communications Telecommunicators D.E.
------	---	-----	--

Spanish

Equivalent

2109	Spanish for Law Enforcement	2110	Spanish for Law Enforcement D.E.
		2111	Spanish for Law Enforcement Test-Out
		22109	Spanish for Telecommunicators
		34003	Spanish for 911/Dispatch-On Patrol
		34001	Spanish for Law Enforcement-On Patrol

TCIC/NCIC

Equivalent

3802	TCIC/NCIC for Full Access Operators	3809	NLETS/TLET
		3811	TLETS/NLETS and TCIC/NCIC Basic Procedures

Once ALL requirements have been met the system updates your file. Actual certificates may be ordered from your "My TCOLE Account, My Records, Awards."



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: May 15, 2017

Prepared by: Carol Buttler

Department: Administration

Agenda item: 10a

Reviewed by: *Carol Buttler*

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the Mayor to execute an Interlocal Agreement between the City of La Marque and Gulf Coast Center (GCC) through its transit consultant (The Goodman Corporation), to create the La Marque Economic Development and Mobility Strategy (EDMS) for future mobility related projects through grant funds.

X

Attached for reference

- 1. Interlocal Agreement - Partially Executed by Gulf Coast Center**
- 2. Proposed Scope of Work**

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Barry Goodman and Jim Webb of The Goodman Corporation met with me, EDC Director, Finance Director, and Public Services Director to discuss the possibility of grant funds for potential mobility projects in La Marque.
- The timing is optimal for the City's opportunity to leverage current bond dollars and the Downtown Revitalization Plan for funding, complete the Lake Road sidewalk project, and partner with Gulf Coast Center to progress with the City's and EDC's plans for a livable community.
- I requested Mr. Goodman and Mr. Webb begin the process for the TxDOT and H-GAC applications and place the item on the agenda for Gulf Coast Center meeting scheduled for April 19th.
- According to Mr. Goodman, the TxDOT Transportation Alternatives Set Aside (TAS) call for projects is due on May 21.
- The H-GAC deadline for Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) is September of this year.
- City Grant Team to review / discuss / provide a written recommendation to City Council on projects as presented.
- City Engineer will be required to review projects as presented and provide a written recommendation to City Council.
- The Economic Development Corporation will be requested to review proposed projects as they affect the downtown revitalization area and provide a written recommendation to City Council.
- The Planning and Zoning Commission will be requested to review projects and provide a written recommendation to City Council.
- The City Attorney will be required to review projects as presented and provide comments.
- Finance Director reviewed attached documents and indicated funds are available in the current FY 2017 budget to cost share with Gulf Coast Center.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

HISTORY:

- 2014-2015 - The Goodman Corporation assisted the City of La Marque in receiving a funding from the New Freedom Grant for the Lake Road sidewalk between FM 1765 and Cedar.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: May 16, 2017

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

March 30, 2017 – City Manager met with Mr. Barry Goodman and Jim Webb of The Goodman Corporation, EDC Director, Finance Director, and Public Services Director to discuss potential mobility projects and funding sources

April 19, 2017 – Gulf Coast Center Board approves proposed Interlocal Agreement

May 21, 2017 – Deadline for submitting application for TxDOT TAS funding.

September 2017 – Deadline for submitting application for H-GAC TIP funding.

Spring 2018 – Anticipated funding award for 2019-2024 cycle

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Other – Interlocal Agreement | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	FY 2017 \$37,500.00 FY 2018 \$37,000.00
Acct. Name(s)	Professional Fees
Line Items #	xx-4040-xx-xx
Other Funding	Gulf Coast Center FY 2017 \$37,000.00 FY 2018 \$37,000.00

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to authorize the Mayor to execute an Interlocal Agreement between the City of La Marque and Gulf Coast Center (GCC) through its transit consultant (The Goodman Corporation), to create the La Marque Economic Development and Mobility Strategy (EDMS) for future mobility related projects through grant funds.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$37,000.00 in FY 2017; \$37,000.00 in FY 2018.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF GALVESTON §

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
INTERLOCAL CONTRACT**

This Interlocal Contract ("Agreement") is made and entered into and effective as of the ____ day of _____, 2017 ("Effective Date") pursuant to the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code (the "Act"), by and between, the **City of La Marque**, (the "City"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas incorporated pursuant to Chapter 43 of the Local Government Code, and the **Gulf Coast Center** (the "Center"), established pursuant to provisions of Chapter 534 of the Texas Health & Safety Code Ann. (Vernon 1992) as amended.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the City and the Center are authorized to contract with eligible political subdivisions of the state of Texas, to perform governmental functions and services, including governmental functions in which the contracting parties are mutually interested;

WHEREAS, The Center (and its public transportation department Connect Transit), provide fixed route transit services within Galveston County and La Marque;

WHEREAS, the Center and City desire to create a strategy to identify and implement mobility projects tied to economic development, to enhance transit – pedestrian access for residential neighborhoods, spur downtown development, connect activity centers and schools, provide bikeway access; and, create roadway related mobility improvements ;

WHEREAS, the City and the Center, through its transit consultant The Goodman Corporation (TGC), desire to create the La Marque Economic Development and Mobility Strategy (EDMS) which will provide a framework for federal and state eligible infrastructure improvements for the next five (5) to seven (7) years;

WHEREAS, the Center is a FTA grantee, and thus can file for grants, receive federal funding, oversee transit service contracts, develop capital facilities and enter into Interlocal Agreements with project partners;

WHEREAS, the City can pursue federal and state mobility infrastructure funding through the Texas Department of Transportation, Transportation Alternative Set-Aside (TAS) program, Houston – Galveston Area Council's (H-GAC) Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), and other discretionary federal and state resources; and,

WHEREAS, the City has immediate plans to design and construct, among other facilities and improvements, pedestrian-transit access infrastructure which can become eligible for federal funding due to its connectivity with future transit services; and,

WHEREAS, the Center and City desire to complete the proposed Economic Development and Mobility Strategy (EDMS), in accordance with the Scope and Budget attached as Exhibit A; and,

WHEREAS, the City is requested to commit \$37,500 in FY 2017 and \$37,500 in FY 2017 as the local match to complete the EDMS; and,

WHEREAS, the Center will commit federal funding in the amount of \$37,500 in FY 2017 and \$37,500 in FY 2018 to support development of the EDMS.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the City and Center agree to the following terms, covenants, and conditions:

ARTICLE 1 – CREATION OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND MOBILITY STRATEGY

The City and Center agree to work together to create the proposed EDMS through TGC, the Center's transportation consultant. The plan will be completed and pursuit of capital funding will occur during the twelve (12) month length of the project upon execution of this interlocal agreement.

ARTICLE 2 – FINANCIAL SUPPORT OF THE CITY

The City agrees to provide the Center \$37,500 in FY 2017 and \$37,500 in FY 2018.

ARTICLE 3 – FINANCIAL SUPPORT OF THE CENTER

The Center agrees to provide \$37,500 in FY 2017 and \$37,500 in FY 2018 in federal funding to support development of the strategy.

ARTICLE 4 – MONTHLY PAYMENTS

The City and the Center will review monthly invoices and progress reports to be furnished by TGC, and provide payment on a lump sum percentage of completion by task basis; work progress and project deliverables will be reviewed by the City and the Center as a basis of payment. The Center will utilize the City's cash support to provide the local share match federal planning funding, and to fund the non-transit portions of the Capital Projects Funding Strategy. The Center will identify which portions of monthly invoices

as a basis of payment. The Center will utilize the City's cash support to provide the local share match federal planning funding, and to fund the non-transit portions of the Capital Projects Funding Strategy. The Center will identify which portions of monthly invoices require the City's cash contribution based upon approval by City and Center of work performed.

ARTICLE 5 - TERM OF AGREEMENT

This Agreement will terminate after an initial twelve (12) month period. However, the agreement may be extended through agreement by both parties.

ARTICLE 6- CANCELLATION OF AGREEMENT

This agreement may be cancelled at any time by either party providing sixty (60) days notice of intention to terminate.

ARTICLE 7 – LIABILITY

Section 7.01 - No Personal Liability of Center. To the extent allowed by law the Center's officers, either singularly or collectively, are not personally liable on this Agreement or for any breach thereof.

Section 7.02 - No Personal Liability of the City. To the extent allowed by law, the City's officers, agents and employees, either singularly or collectively, are not personally liable on this Agreement or for any breach thereof.

ARTICLE 8 – MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01 - Laws. The parties hereto agree to abide with all applicable laws, regulations, and grant provisions of the United States, the State of Texas, and any other lawful authorities having jurisdiction.

Section 8.02 - Notices. All notices, demands, or requests from one party to another shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, sent by mail, certified, registered, express or overnight, postage prepaid, or sent by facsimile transmission, to the addresses stated in this Section, or to such other address as the party may request in writing, and are deemed to have been given at the time of delivery:

Gulf Coast Center, 123 Rosenberg, 6th Floor, Galveston, Texas 77550 (express or overnight mail), to the attention of the Executive Director.

City of La Marque, 1111 Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas, 77568 (express or overnight mail), to the attention of the City Manager.

Section 8.04 - Legal Construction. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement is for any reason held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability does not affect any other provision hereof and this Agreement will be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein, if consistent with the overall intent of this Agreement.

Section 8.05 - Amendment. No amendment, modification, or alteration of the terms of this Agreement is binding unless in writing, dated subsequent to the Effective Date and executed by the City and the Center or their successors and permitted assigns.

Section 8.06 - Exhibits. All Exhibits attached to this Agreement are incorporated by reference.

Section 8.07 - Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, and each counterpart is deemed to be an original instrument, but all such counterparts together constitute but one Agreement. A photocopy or facsimile reproduction of an original signature of a party on this Agreement binds that party to the terms, covenants and conditions of this Agreement.

Section 8.08 - Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence in this Agreement.

Section 8.09 - Headings. The headings, captions, and arrangements used in this Agreement are for convenience only and do not affect the interpretation of this Agreement.

APPROVED:
The Gulf Coast Center

APPROVED:
City of La Marque



Melissa Tucker
Chief Executive Officer

Bobby Hocking
Mayor

Dated:

Dated:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Linda Bell, JD, BSN, RN
General Counsel

HOUSTON:

3200 Travis Street
Suite 200
Houston, TX 77006
(713) 951-7951

THEGOODMANCORP.COM

AUSTIN:

1715 6th Street
Suite 112
Austin, TX 78702
(512) 236-8002

PROJECT SCOPE

LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT STRATEGY

The City of La Marque is part of the Texas City/La Marque Urbanized Area (UZA) with a 2010 population of 105,994. As a small UZA, the Texas City/La Marque/Dickinson areas generate approximately \$1,400,000 annually in Federal Transit Administration (FTA) formula funding, to support Connect Transit's fixed route and ADA paratransit operations within UZA. These federal formula funds can also be used for the planning, design, and implementation of transit-related infrastructure improvements and other amenities to attract and support ridership for the transit system. In this context, the Gulf Coast Center – Connect Transit has entered into partnerships for the development of mobility and transit infrastructure with the cities of Dickinson and Texas City using a combination of local funding to match available federal and state funding. These funds have been used for improved infrastructure which supports the community, enhances economic development opportunities, and improves mobility. In some instances, the federal funding is available through the GCC - Connect Transit federal formula funding distributed annually to support transit. In other cases, the GCC and its transit partners will pursue discretionary federal and state funding to support infrastructure development.

The GCC and La Marque have previously partnered on the development of sidewalks on Lake Road, supported by local and federal New Freedom funding. The City also benefitted from the American Recovery and Reinvestment Economic Stimulus funding which supported the installation of bus stop signs and shelter improvements along the transit network.

With the recent announcement of the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Transportation Alternatives Set Aside (TAS) "call for projects" due May 21st, and the Houston – Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) "call for projects", due in September, representatives of the City, The Goodman Corporation, and La Marque Economic Development Corporation recently met to discuss creation of a partnership with the GCC to achieve a transit and mobility infrastructure strategy seeking to leverage discretionary federal and state funding. The proposed strategy will consider the following objectives:

- Consideration of the upcoming TxDOT TAS and H-GAC TIP "calls", and the identification and data and justification to support for project submittals;
- Consideration of a potential Galveston County Bond issue and what La Marque mobility projects might be candidates to utilize County bond proceeds to leverage discretionary state and federal funding;

- Consideration of the City's completion of a downtown master plan and elements within that plan which might be eligible for federal and state funding;
- Consideration of City local investment in utilities, drainage, and other infrastructure which can be used to match/leverage federal and state funding.
- Consideration of a five (5) year Connect related transit improvement program which targets better pedestrian – transit connectivity for La Marque constituents.

The proposed strategy would be jointly funded by the GCC and City of La Marque, through FY 2017 and FY 2018 resources. The following pages include a Scope of Services, Deliverables, Budget and Timetable for creation of the La Marque Economic Development and Infrastructure Improvement Strategy.

Task 1 – Initial Data and Information Review

- TGC will obtain the latest geographic data and define a study area as consistent with the up-to-date La Marque city limits. TGC will map any pertinent features and activity centers to include any Special District boundaries.
- TGC will coordinate with La Marque City and Economic Development Corporation (EDC) staff in order to gather, review, and summarize previously completed planning documents, to include the under-development Downtown La Marque Master Plan. TGC will also review information relative to existing and planned developments and activity centers at this time.
- TGC will coordinate with Public Services staff in order to document a capital project summary to include: previously completed projects, funded projects, and short and long term priority projects.
- TGC will coordinate with La Marque EDC staff in order to understand the purpose, need, and intent of the Downtown Master Plan as well as the individual key components related to infrastructure and general mobility.
- TGC will coordinate with GCC-Connect staff in order to best understand ridership trends and characteristics within the study area.
- TGC will review the TIP, Regional Transportation Plan, TxDOT Planning Map, and other regional planning documents in order to identify planned and programmed improvements on adjacent roadways and on TxDOT maintained facilities.
- TGC will review and map trail, bike, and other multi-use facilities within the study area.
- TGC will review and map publicly available traffic counts on La Marque facilities.
- TGC will review the regional travel demand forecast model in order to review levels of service and congestion on La Marque roadways.
- TGC will conduct a desktop and field assessment of transportation facilities within the study area in order to identify areas where infrastructure is lacking (sidewalks, curbs, ADA ramps) and where existing roadway facilities are in need of upgrade and/or repair.

Deliverables: TGC will prepare a technical document that summarizes the information gathered and provides a high level summary of recommended projects on the basis of connectivity, congestion reduction, multi-modal access, economic development, and transit optimization.

Cost: \$25,000

Time Frame: 90 days

Task 2 – Refinement of Draft Project Listing

- Using the data and information gathered in Task 1, TGC will host a meeting with La Marque stakeholders in order to review the draft TGC recommendations. At this meeting TGC will further explore what other projects may be priorities and how the recommendations made by TGC can be modified in order to best align with La Marque objectives.

- TGC will take the feedback obtained from the City of La Marque and other stakeholders and modify the project listing to be consistent with the comments received. At this time, TGC will provide high-level costs (linear foot cost basis) for the projects and provide a summary of the anticipated local/state/federal costs that could be attributable to each project.
- TGC will coordinate with La Marque staff to review the cost projections to ensure that the project listings are realistic and feasible in terms of implementation.
- TGC will continue to work with La Marque stakeholders and City Council to refine the project listing to the extent that the project stakeholders are satisfied with the documented projects.
- The projects will be segmented into short and long term improvements, with short term improvements being designated as 1-5 years and long range projects being 5-10 years.

Deliverables: TGC will produce a stand-alone map that denotes the projects identified, their high-level cost estimates, as well as their status as either a short or long range project. TGC will provide briefings to the La Marque City Council to consolidate support on the finalized list of projects.

Cost: \$15,000

Time Frame: 60 days

Task 3 – Data and Analysis on Selected Projects

- TGC will work to prioritize the selected projects with La Marque stakeholders. This prioritization exercise is to identify the top ten (10) projects [lets further discuss] for which additional data and analysis should be gathered to support future pursuit of funding, and the programming of local funds for engineering activities. The type and extent of additional data and analysis for the ten (10) priority projects is documented below. Note that not all analysis will be performed for each project, but instead will be gathered if applicable/warranted:
 - Project termini, scope, purpose and need, construction, PE, and design cost estimates, existing and proposed project cross-sections, project maps/photographs/images, pavement condition survey, vehicle/capacity assessment, traffic counts, traffic micro-simulation, travel demand macro-simulation, crash data review, nexus to public transportation, existing/needed signalization, connections to adjacent activity centers, connections to adjacent transportation facilities, desktop drainage assessment, lighting assessment, and documentation of area specific economic development needs;
 - Draft profiles, when created, will be shared with La Marque staff for their review and approval. This is done to make sure that TGC assumptions regarding project characteristics are supported by the City of La Marque.

Deliverables: Individual project profiles that document the information noted above. Long range projects will be listed and depicted on an overall projects map to include termini, purpose, need, and scope.

Cost: \$50,000

Time Frame: 90 days

Task 4 – Desktop Environmental Review

- TGC will review each federally eligible project from a National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) perspective and will provide a desktop environmental assessment of each to identify potential challenges. The results of each assessment will include the expected level of environmental analysis that will be required prior to applying for federal funding: C-List Programmatic or D-List Documented Categorical Exclusion, Environmental Assessment (when determination of impacts is unclear) or an Environmental Impact Statement (when impacts are evident but severity is unclear). Estimated severity of Phase I Environmental Site Assessment findings will also be documented.

Deliverables: A desktop environmental assessment to include data relative to future National Environmental Policy Act and Environmental Site Assessment submittals.

Cost: \$15,000

Time Frame: 30 days

Task 5 – Cost-Benefit Analysis

- Based on the “delta” between the existing conditions and proposed infrastructure improvements, TGC will identify potential benefits related to: reduced vehicle emissions, transit ridership, and vehicular level of service, reconstruction versus continued maintenance, safety, access, congestion,, livability, and economic development. Based on cost-benefit criteria as used by the United States Department of Transportation and the Houston-Galveston Area Council, TGC will rank the ten (10) priority projects against each other in order to determine which projects are the most beneficial from a cost-benefit standpoint. TGC will analyze the project listing in this manner and provide a summary ranking of prioritization from the perspective of cost-benefit analysis. TGC will provide an order of magnitude estimate on the amount of monetized quantified benefit for each project.

Deliverables: A cost-benefit analysis that will prioritize the top ten (10) priority projects in relation to their estimated ranking via USDOT/H-GAC scoring methodology. Order of magnitude estimates on quantified, monetized benefit.

Cost: \$20,000

Time Frame: 90 days

Task 6 – Plan Documentation and Implementation Strategy

- TGC will compile the information gathered in tasks 1-5 to create a comprehensive strategy document which can be supported by La Marque stakeholders. The strategy will include a prioritized list of projects to include termini, scope costs, and benefits. The final document will also include a documented phased approach for priority project development, with associated funding and implementation strategies .

- TGC will provide presentations to La Marque City Council, the La Marque Economic Development Corporation, and Gulf Coast Center – Connect Transit staff, in order to summarize the strategy and the projects identified. TGC will complete any revisions/modifications per the request of the City of La Marque.

Deliverables: Delivery of full comprehensive strategy document to include two (2) hard copies and a digital .pdf version. Presentations of findings and recommendations; Revisions as necessary.

Cost: \$10,000

Time Frame: 30 days

Task 7 – Pursuit of Funding

- TGC will pursue funding opportunities, such as the recent TxDOT TAP call, during the course of the infrastructure strategy development; and,
- Upon completion of the Strategy, TGC will identify funding opportunities for the implementation of the identified priority projects. In this context, TGC will assemble up to three (3) grant applications for submittal to the H-GAC TiP call for projects, for the City of La Marque, in order to pursue discretionary federal and state funding. TGC efforts will include:
 - Monitoring funding opportunities and briefing La Marque staff.
 - Attending workshops related to calls for projects.
 - Assembling grant applications to include narrative and full cost-benefit analysis.
 - Coordination and acquisition of support documentation from project partners, stakeholders, and elected officials.

Deliverables: Monthly progress reports relative to federal and state funding opportunities and the preparation of up to three (3) grant application and all supporting materials.

Cost: \$15,000

Time Frame: 120 days

BUDGET SUMMARY		
TASK	DESCRIPTION	COST
1	Initial Data and Information Review	\$25,000
2	Refinement of Draft Project Listing	\$15,000
3	Data and Analysis on Selected Projects	\$50,000
4	Desktop Environmental Review	\$15,000

5	Cost-Benefit Analysis	\$20,000
6	Plan Documentation and Implementation Strategy	\$10,000
7	Pursuit of Funding	\$15,000
	Total	\$150,000

BUDGET TOTALS	
ENTITY	COST
City of La Marque	\$75,000
Gulf Coast Center – Connect Transit	\$75,000
Total	\$150,000



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
INTER-DEPARTMENTAL
COMMUNICATION**

**To act in the best interest of the City
To consistently demonstrate respect to Staff
To invest our resources effectively for our future
To handle our disagreements/conflicts in a
Respectful manner that keeps our Image
Positive with the public and each other**

TO: Honorable Mayor Hocking and City Councilmembers
FROM: May 15, 2017
SUBJECT: City Manager Report – April 2017 Activity

a. Judicial

- See report attached.

b. Police

- **Staffing Levels**

There are Four (4) full-time vacancies in the Telecommunications Section. We have one (1) full-time operational TCO, one (1) peace officer fulfilling the duties of TCO, the Telecommunications Supervisor, and five (5) part-time TCOs. As soon as staffing will allow, the peace officer will go to patrol for training.

Three (3) new Telecommunicators were hired and started training on May 8th. One of the new TCOs is experienced and it is anticipated that the training for her will be abbreviated.

The Police Department is actively interviewing and vetting applicants for Telecommunicator.

The police department sworn police personnel is at full staffing, however we have two (2) officers in training now. A full staff of Patrol Officers will not be realized until the remaining two have completed training. A Civil Service entrance examination is scheduled for May 31st.

- **Training**

The following individuals attended training during the month of February of 2017:

- Detective Arredondo attended Calibre Press – Female Enforcers
- Officer Cantu attended New Supervisor training
- Officer Anders attended Standardized Field Sobriety Testing Refresher training
- Detective King attended Crime Lab and Sexual Assault Kit training

- **Operations**

In the month of April, the La Marque Police Department generated 2057 calls for service. Of those calls for service, 1073 (approximately 52%) were “self-initiated.” Citizen calls to the police department accounted for 981 of the total (approximately 48%) calls for service. There was an average response time of 7 minutes (6:59) and an average time spent on calls of about 31 minutes (30:48).

On April 15th, the La Marque's Clean City Commission funded litter pick-up program conducted an operation. The April operation yielded seventeen (17) bags of trash and one illegally posted sign.

The Municipal Court began assigning community service workers to the litter pick-up operations. This will allow a greater number of workers to participate in the program.

- **Overtime Utilization**

During most of the month of April, the Police Department had been operating with three (3) functional Peace Officer vacancies (those 3 Peace Officers were in training) and six (6) full-time Telecommunicator vacancies. A significant amount of overtime is necessary to fill the vacant slots, supplemented by part-time Telecommunicators. The investigations of some high-profile cases necessitated overtime. Late calls and court appearances also contribute to overtime expenditures.

- c. **Fire**

- **Personnel:**

The LMFD is now at full authorized strength. All personnel are fully certified by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection as structural Fire Fighters and State Department of Health Services as Emergency Medical Technicians. One (1) Fire Fighter remains in a long term "light duty" status resultant from an OJI in September 2016.

- **Operations:**

All apparatus are currently operational with the exception of Engine 2 which has been declared a "total loss" by TML following an accident on IH 45 which resulted in a fatality when a motorcycle struck the apparatus during an emergency response. A claim has been filed with the Driver's insurance carrier who has accepted liability; however, liability coverage is limited to \$25,000.00. TML is subrogating the claim and attendant loss. Final disposition of the apparatus remains uncertain at this time. Existing LMFD Fire Apparatus and Medic Units continue to experience an exceptionally high rate of mechanical failures and unscheduled maintenance and/or repairs due in large measure to aging of our fleet.

- **Training:**

Two Fire Fighters are enrolled in an Advanced / Paramedic Emergency Medical Technician curriculum; one at COM and the other at Alvin Community College. Completion is anticipated at the conclusion of the fall semester in 2017 with National Registry examinations to follow. Three (3) Fire Fighters have commenced EMT-Advanced training / certification at Galveston College which began on January 15, 2017, in conformance with their Conditions of Employment Contract, with completion anticipated in early summer. EMT-Paramedic training / certification will follow in the fall semester.

- **Insurance Services Office (ISO) Classification Status and Historical Overview**

ISO conducted a follow-up "classification rate survey" of our community assets and capabilities including the fire department, water department, and communications center on February 14, 2017, pursuant to the recently published ISO Standards which have been adopted nationwide. Texas continues to use a slightly modified version with the addition of the "Texas Addendum". *La Marque received notice from ISO on March 14, 2017, of their intention to escalate our Classification from the existing Class 3 to a Class 4 within ninety (90) days following receipt of their letter unless an optional "Improvement Plan" is developed and submitted for review and consideration. The optional "Improvement Plan" is under development and will be submitted on or before the deadline in an effort to forestall implementation of the proposed*

escalated insurance rating classification until construction of the new fire station can be completed and, subsequently equipped and adequately staffed for operation and service delivery.

The City of La Marque was notified in early 2014 by ISO of an impending change to our community's "Public Fire Protection Classification" **following an extensive inspection of our city in late 2013**. ISO proposed to increase our ISO rating from the existing Class 3 which we have enjoyed since 2005 to a Class 5. I requested and received approval from ISO to hold the classification increase in abeyance until we could develop and submit a comprehensive **"Improvement Plan"** for consideration. ISO subsequently approved our Improvement Plan which provided for implementation over a two (2) year period ending in March 2016. A detailed status report of our improvements was submitted to ISO in April 2016 delineating the numerous modifications and/or improvements completed and/or pending completion during the two (2) year grace period. I have since been officially informed by ISO that the Texas Department of Insurance at the recommendation of ISO formally adopted the latest ISO rating schedule in January which arguably is a significant departure from the rating schedule utilized during our 2013 inspection and, which became the basis of our Improvement Plan. ISO advises that a new inspection of our community is tentatively scheduled for later this year to once again evaluate our resources and establish an ISO Public Protection Classification. A thorough analysis of the new rating schedule is underway to determine the potential impact on our current rating and, the feasibility of additional improvements that may become necessary. It is important to reiterate that our current Class 3 rating remains unchanged at this time. ***Completion of the new Fire Station on the west side of our city and employment of additional Fire Fighters will enhance our prospects of retaining the Class 3 rating.***

- **Overtime Utilization:**

Overtime is required to maintain acceptable and safe staffing levels depleted by scheduled and/or unscheduled leaves of absence, training, special work assignments, and intermittent vacancies throughout any given budgetary cycle.

FY 2017 YTD: \$43,467.34

Apr MTD: \$56,265.41

- **Other:**

A groundbreaking ceremony took place on April 12, 2017 for the Central Fire Station on the west side of our city. The notice to proceed with construction was issued to Construction LTD on April 17, 2017. The estimated day of completion is March 16, 2018.

- **Statistical information:**

Average Response Times: 05:46

Engine Company Responses for Service:

MTD: 117

YTD: 846

Medic Responses for Service:

MTD: 176

YTD: 1289

Mutual Aid Given and Received:

MTD given: 9

YTD given: 74

MTD received: 25

YTD received: 240

Detailed statistical information enclosed.

d. Library

- See report attached.

e. Animal Services

- See March and April reports attached.

f. Financials

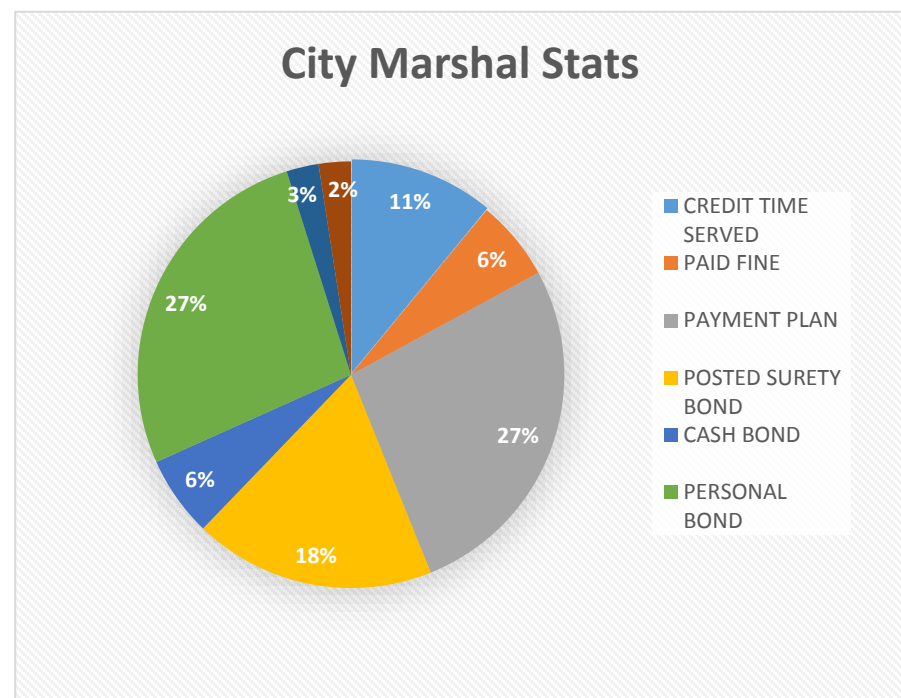
- See report attached.

g. Administration

- City Manager contacted all identified citizens from April Council meeting to respond to questions and issues.

JUDICIAL CITY MARSHAL

La Marque Defendant Release Info. 2017	
CREDIT TIME SERVED	9
PAID FINE	5
PAYMENT PLAN	22
POSTED SURETY BOND	15
CASH BOND	5
PERSONAL BOND	22
MEDICAL RELEASE	2
COMMUNITY SERVICE	2
Grand Total	82



CITY MARSHAL COURT ACTIVITY	TOTAL THIS MONTH	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE	TOTAL MONTH PY	PRIOR FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
DOOR HANGERS ISSUED	165	165	150	150
ARRESTS	11	18		
COLLECTION PHONE CALLS	271	384		
WARRANT AMOUNTS COLLECTED	\$76,456.45	\$179,804.15	\$72,168.17	\$205,113.91
LETTERS MAIL	195	729	170	542
HOLDS PLACED	195			
NON-CASH CREDIT AMOUNT	\$19,583.18	\$62,550.41	31,723.72	\$109,419.08

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
COURT STATISTICS
March 2017**

Judicial Monthly Report March 2017										
	Non-Parking	Traffic Parking	Traffic City Ordinance	Penal Code	Non-Traffic State Law	City Ordinance	Total this Month	Current Fiscal yr to date	Total This Month PY	Prior Fiscal yr to date
Total Cases Pending First of Month	5379	1	7	2325	1,962	530	10,204	62,438	10,477	62,402
Active Cases	894	1	5	254	173	129	1,456	10,219	2,611	16,373
Inactive Cases	4,485	0	2	2,071	1,789	401	8,748	52,219	7,866	38,647
New Cases Filed	555	0	0	59	45	44	703	3,103	536	3,679
Cases Reactivated	1283	0	1	367	620	68	2,339	3,340	255	902
All Other Cases Added	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Cases on Docket	2,732	1	6	680	838	241	4,498	16,662	3,402	20,954
Dispositions Prior to Trial:										
Uncontested Dispositions	220	1	0	43	43	24	331	1,886	406	2281
Dismissed by Prosecution	346	0	0	240	519	7	1,112	1348	60	235
Dispositions at Trial:										
Convictions:										
Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere	22	0	0	5	1	1	29	122	15	59
By the Court	6	0	0	0	0	0	6	10	0	5
By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Acquittals:										
By the Court	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	355
By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Dismissed by Prosecution	857	0	1	81	68	53	1060	1258	8	47
Compliance Dismissals:										
After Driver Safety Course	53						53	268	51	254
After Deferred Disposition	63	0	0	1	5	1	70	502	117	339
After Proof of Financial Responsibility	4						4	18	9	33
	Non-Parking	Traffic Parking	Traffic City Ordinance	Penal Code	Non-Traffic State Law	City Ordinance	0	Current Fiscal yr to date	Total Prior Month	Prior Fiscal yr to date
All Other Transportation Code Dismissals	11	0	0	0	0	1	12	85	43	111
All Other Dispositions	2	0	0	0	1	0	3	99	37	544
Total Cases Disposed	1584	1	1	370	639	87	2,682	5,471	750	4,216
Cases Placed on Inactive Status	79	0	0	44	36	12	171	1,410	2	1,137
Total Cases Pending End of Month:	4,350	0	6	2,014	1,368	487	8,225	60,070	10,263	61,860
Active Cases	1,069	0	5	266	163	142	1,645	9,781	2,650	15,601
Inactive Cases	3,281	0	1	1,748	1,205	345	6,580	50,289	7,613	46,261
Show Cause Hearings Held	32	0	0	3	4	0	39	217	76	260
Cases Appealed:										
After Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	380
Without Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	117



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
COURT STATISTICS
March 2017**

	This Month Current Yr	Current Fiscal yr to date	This Month Prior Yr	Prior Fiscal yr to date
Juvenile/Minor Activity:				
Transportation Code Cases Filed	4	15	2	6
Non-driving Alcoholic Beverage Code Cases Filed	0	3	0	4
Driving Under Influence of Alcohol Cases Filed	0	#REF!	0	0
Drug Paraphernalia Cases Filed	0	0	0	2
Tobacco Cases Filed	0	1	0	2
Failure to Attend School Cases Filed	0	#REF!	0	0
Education Code Cases Filed (except fail to attend)	0	#REF!	0	0
Curfew Violation Cases Filed	1	3	0	0
All Other Non-traffic Fine-only Cases Filed	0	14	4	18
Additional Activity:				
Magistrate Warnings:				
Class C Misdemeanors	5	39	5	27
Class A and B Misdemeanors	6	19	6	32
Felonies	3	8	1	14
Arrest Warrants Issued:				
Class C Misdemeanors	172	1,310	0	475
Capias Pro Fine Issued:				
Class C Misdemeanors	105	527	1	247
Emergency Protection Orders Issued	0	1	2	5
Stolen Property Hearings Held	0	1	1	2
Cases Satisfied by Community Service:				
Partial Satisfaction	0	0	0	3
Full Satisfaction	4	51	10	33
Cases Satisfied by Jail Time Credit	43	431	68	365
Fines, Court Costs and Other Amounts Collected:				
	Total this Month	Current Fiscal yr to date	Total This Month Prior Yr	Prior Fiscal yr to date
Kept by City	\$96,895.57	\$415,168.17	\$101,789.25	\$418,500.04
Remitted to State	\$38,831.38	\$168,745.24	\$43,641.36	\$167,479.89
Total	\$135,726.95	\$583,913.41	145,430.61	\$585,979.93

POLICE DEPARTMENT

LA MARQUE POLICE DEPARTMENT
MONTHLY REPORTING STATISTICS

	CURRENT MONTH (APRIL 2017)	CURRENT MONTH PREVIOUS YEAR (APRIL 2016)	PREVIOUS MONTH (MARCH 2017)	YEAR TO DATE (2017)	PREVIOUS YEAR TO DATE (2016)
<u>PART I CRIMES</u>					
HOMICIDE	0	1	1	3	1
RAPE	4	1	1	7	3
ROBBERY	3	6	3	6	11
ASSAULT (*INCLUDES SIMPLE)	33	29	48	147	168
BURGLARY	7	16	7	42	51
THEFT	63	44	40	212	186
MV THEFT	2	4	6	18	13
<u>PART II CRIMES</u>	242	185	271	946	771
<u>CALLS FOR SERVICE</u>	2057	2049	2302	7894	8676
<u>ACCIDENTS</u>	42	32	38	138	132
INJURIES	14	19	8	37	50
NON-INJURY	28	13	30	101	82
FATALITIES	0	0	0	0	1
ALCOHOL RELATED	5	2	0	10	9
<u>ADULT ARRESTS</u>	163	125	159	563	556
<u>JUVENILE DETENTIONS</u>	3	1	0	4	15
<u>TRAFFIC STOPS</u>	403	420	547	1602	1821
CITATIONS	218	226	335	948	1405
VIOLATIONS	289	331	434	1226	1738
WARNINGS	114	194	212	583	416
<u>DISTURBANCES</u>	108	111	126	445	221

THIS MONTH THE POLICE DEPARTMENT ARRESTED 67 PEOPLE ON MUNICIPAL WARRANTS, SERVING 194 WARRANTS.

YEAR TO DATE, THE POLICE DEPARTMENT HAS ARRESTED 196 PEOPLE ON MUNICIPAL WARRANTS, SERVING 547 WARRANTS.

GALVESTON COUNTY SHERIFF

Events by Nature Code by Agency

Agency: LMPD, Event date/Time range: 04/01/2017 00:00:00 - 04/30/2017 23:59:59

Agency Code	Nature Code	Rpt Only	Self Init	CFS	Total	% Total	Avg Disp Time	Avg Resp Time	Avg Scene Time	Total Call Time	Avg Call Time
LMPD	ABANDONED VEHICLE	0	1	9	10	0%	0:10:25	0:19:45	0:22:56	7:55:19	0:47:32
	ALARM	0	4	100	104	5%	0:03:51	0:06:37	0:07:54	30:45:05	0:17:44
	ANIMAL ASTRAY	0	0	1	1	0%	0:00:24	0:00:40	1:19:23	1:20:27	1:20:27
	ANIMAL COMPLAINT DOMESTIC	0	1	14	15	1%	0:14:28	0:12:14	0:10:40	8:41:43	0:34:47
	ASSAULT	0	0	7	7	0%	0:10:44	0:08:03	0:45:40	7:31:17	1:04:28
	ASSIST CITIZEN	0	6	52	58	3%	0:13:48	0:07:36	0:15:32	32:56:47	0:34:05
	ASSIST EMS	0	0	7	7	0%	0:00:11	0:02:33	0:12:53	1:49:25	0:15:38
	ASSIST OTHER AGENCY	0	13	32	45	2%	0:01:55	0:07:24	0:23:05	21:38:11	0:28:51
	ATTEMPT TO SERVE WARRANT	0	0	1	1	0%	0:04:03	0:08:42	0:16:31	0:29:16	0:29:16
	BAR CHECK	0	1	0	1	0%	0:00:00	0:00:00	0:09:57	0:09:57	0:09:57
	BURGLARY OF BUILDING	0	0	4	4	0%	0:06:33	0:11:30	0:33:21	3:25:38	0:51:25
	BURGLARY OF HABITATION	0	0	5	5	0%	0:02:45	0:21:50	0:20:27	3:02:58	0:36:36
	BURGLARY OF MOTOR VEHICLE	0	1	22	23	1%	0:11:12	0:12:37	0:45:25	24:10:26	1:03:04
	BUSINESS CHECK	0	320	13	333	16%	0:00:05	0:04:05	0:10:33	62:52:05	0:11:20
	CHILD CUSTODY	0	0	4	4	0%	0:02:13	0:00:14	0:28:25	1:27:54	0:21:59
	CIVIL MATTER OR STANDBY	0	0	23	23	1%	0:06:26	0:09:15	0:12:45	11:01:19	0:28:45
	CODE ENFORCEMENT INVESTIGATION	0	1	0	1	0%	0:00:00	0:00:00	1:29:18	1:29:18	1:29:18
	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	0	1	0	1	0%	0:00:00	0:04:04	0:26:29	0:30:33	0:30:33
	CORRECTIONS TRANSPORT	0	3	0	3	0%	0:00:01	0:00:00	1:24:16	4:12:50	1:24:17
	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF	0	0	13	13	1%	0:10:18	0:07:11	0:16:14	7:18:16	0:33:43
	DEAD ON SCENE	0	0	3	3	0%	0:01:57	0:03:12	2:23:51	7:27:03	2:29:01
	DISORDERLY CONDUCT	0	0	1	1	0%	0:03:42	0:08:48	0:04:26	0:16:56	0:16:56
	DISTURBANCE	0	0	54	54	3%	0:03:26	0:04:39	0:28:37	33:02:30	0:36:43

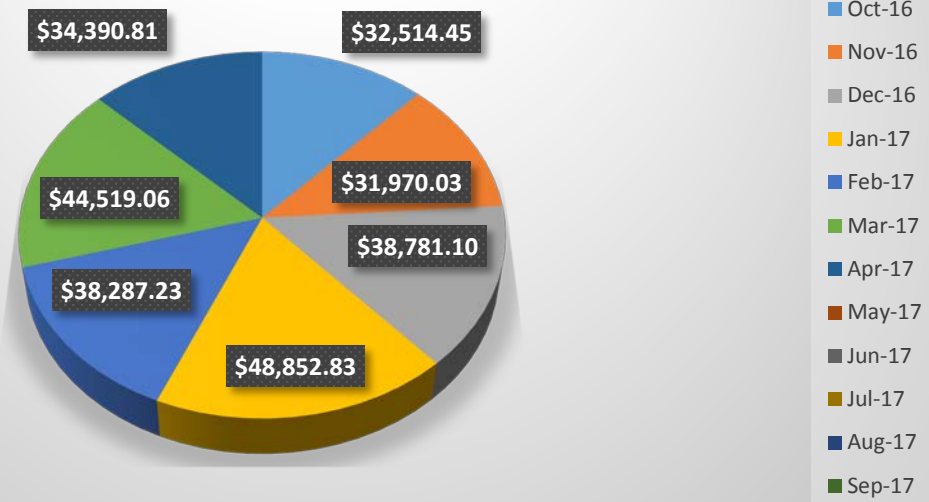
Agency Code	Nature Code	Rpt Only	Self Init	CFS	Total	% Total	Avg Disp Time	Avg Resp Time	Avg Scene Time	Total Call Time	Avg Call Time
	DRUNK OR INTOXICATED PERSON	0	1	11	12	1%	0:02:16	0:03:52	0:43:17	9:09:28	0:45:47
	ESCORT	0	0	1	1	0%	0:02:44	0:00:22	0:06:44	0:09:50	0:09:50
	FIRE - NON SPECIFIC	0	0	1	1	0%	0:01:37	0:05:55	0:18:44	0:26:16	0:26:16
	FIREWORKS	0	0	1	1	0%	0:03:27	0:05:55	0:05:33	0:14:55	0:14:55
	FRAUD - FORGERY - CC ABUSE	1	0	27	28	1%	0:10:39	0:05:25	0:46:35	26:35:09	0:59:05
	FSGI ACCIDENT	0	0	5	5	0%	0:02:56	0:06:19	0:30:24	3:18:20	0:39:40
	GENERAL INFORMATION CALL	0	0	2	2	0%	0:18:42	0:00:03	0:02:16	0:42:03	0:21:02
	HARASSMENT - ALL TYPES	0	0	15	15	1%	0:04:56	0:07:10	0:25:43	9:08:15	0:36:33
	JUVENILE PROBLEM	0	0	13	13	1%	0:04:19	0:05:26	0:15:51	5:32:51	0:25:36
	K-9 NARCOTICS SEARCH	0	1	0	1	0%	0:00:00	0:00:00	0:56:14	0:56:14	0:56:14
	K-9 NARCOTICS SEARCH AOA	0	0	1	1	0%	0:00:39	0:02:36	0:51:31	0:54:46	0:54:46
	K-9 TRACK SUSPECT	0	0	1	1	0%	0:00:31	0:06:15	0:43:23	0:50:09	0:50:09
	LOUD MUSIC OR NOISE	0	1	26	27	1%	0:07:48	0:07:02	0:06:05	8:56:46	0:19:53
	MENTAL HEALTH	0	0	12	12	1%	0:10:03	0:03:01	0:24:57	7:14:22	0:36:12
	MISCELLANEOUS	0	4	0	4	0%	0:00:00	0:00:00	0:17:44	1:10:58	0:17:45
	MISSING PERSON ADULT	0	0	2	2	0%	0:05:41	0:30:42	0:23:50	2:00:26	1:00:13
	NARCOTICS CRIMES	1	1	5	7	0%	0:13:48	0:05:48	0:32:30	4:47:16	0:47:53
	OPEN DOOR	0	0	6	6	0%	0:03:29	0:05:38	0:16:03	2:30:59	0:25:10
	PERSON WITH WEAPON	0	0	2	2	0%	0:01:24	0:02:27	0:13:18	0:34:19	0:17:10
	PRISONER DETAIL	0	9	8	17	1%	0:07:57	0:20:23	0:28:07	11:44:51	0:41:28
	PROPERTY DAMAGE	0	2	4	6	0%	0:12:07	0:03:51	0:16:27	2:54:45	0:29:08
	RECOVD CHILD/PERSON/RUNAWAY	0	2	3	5	0%	0:04:37	0:01:51	0:20:39	2:02:38	0:24:32
	REPOSESSION OF PERSONAL VEHICL	0	0	1	1	0%	0:02:02	0:06:21	0:12:06	0:20:29	0:20:29
	RESIDENTIAL CHECK	0	198	5	203	10%	0:02:24	0:04:43	0:10:40	37:23:21	0:11:03
	RUNAWAY JUVENILE	0	0	3	3	0%	0:13:40	0:03:09	0:37:40	2:43:28	0:54:29
	SEX CRIME	1	0	5	6	0%	0:22:08	0:14:46	0:42:17	6:35:58	1:19:12

Agency Code	Nature Code	Rpt Only	Self Init	CFS	Total	% Total	Avg Disp Time	Avg Resp Time	Avg Scene Time	Total Call Time	Avg Call Time
	SHOTS FIRED	0	0	11	11	1%	0:05:04	0:03:35	0:22:35	4:51:27	0:26:30
	SICK CALL	0	0	1	1	0%	0:00:05	0:02:02	0:16:20	0:18:27	0:18:27
	STRANDED MOTORIST	0	6	1	7	0%	0:06:21	0:00:00	0:08:45	1:06:17	0:09:28
	SUICIDE ATTEMPTED OR COMPLETED	0	0	3	3	0%	0:01:59	0:02:28	1:10:27	3:44:45	1:14:55
	SUPPLEMENTAL INFO TO PREV CASE	0	27	24	51	2%	0:08:33	0:25:01	0:23:23	36:21:46	0:42:47
	THEFT / LOST PROPERTY	0	3	69	72	4%	0:10:02	0:09:12	0:27:38	54:47:24	0:45:40
	THREATS ALL CATEGORIES	0	0	20	20	1%	0:08:12	0:09:29	0:17:17	11:26:38	0:34:20
	TRAFFIC COMPLAINT	0	6	49	55	3%	0:08:04	0:07:46	0:17:18	25:33:16	0:27:53
	TRAFFIC STOP	0	403	0	403	20%	0:00:01	0:00:00	0:12:30	84:02:12	0:12:31
	UNCONSCIOUS PERSON	0	0	1	1	0%	0:00:44	0:05:46	0:20:03	0:26:33	0:26:33
	UNDESIRABLE PERSON	0	0	25	25	1%	0:03:15	0:06:58	0:16:31	11:01:05	0:26:27
	UNKNOWN REQUIRES EMS	0	0	1	1	0%	0:00:04	0:04:54	0:04:20	0:09:18	0:09:18
	VEHICLE PURSUIT	0	1	0	1	0%	0:07:25	0:00:07	1:56:38	2:04:10	2:04:10
	WARRANT ARREST ON VIEW	0	7	45	52	3%	0:23:02	0:15:55	0:45:09	70:31:47	1:21:23
	WELFARE CHECK	0	1	40	41	2%	0:06:15	0:07:45	0:13:06	18:06:25	0:26:30
	Subtotals for No Summary Code	3	1025	815	1843	90%	0:06:04	0:07:23	0:29:12	747:05:35	0:39:30
	CHILD ABUSE NON SPECIFIC	0	0	3	3	0%	0:12:52	0:08:02	0:19:25	2:01:00	0:40:20
	Subtotals for CAC	0	0	3	3	0%	0:12:52	0:08:02	0:19:25	2:01:00	0:40:20
	MAJOR ACCIDENT	0	0	13	13	1%	0:02:09	0:04:38	0:44:47	11:10:26	0:51:34
	MINOR ACCIDENT	0	0	41	41	2%	0:04:40	0:06:22	0:32:13	29:03:28	0:42:31
	Subtotals for MVA	0	0	54	54	3%	0:03:24	0:05:30	0:38:30	40:13:54	0:47:02
	RECOVERED OR FOUND PROPERTY	0	2	8	10	0%	0:06:05	0:02:02	1:07:01	10:30:12	1:03:01
	TRESPASSING	0	0	9	9	0%	0:02:36	0:07:08	0:39:23	7:14:52	0:48:19
	UNAUTH USE OF MOTOR VEHICLE	0	0	3	3	0%	0:01:51	0:07:50	0:13:01	1:08:07	0:22:42
	Subtotals for PROP	0	2	20	22	1%	0:03:31	0:05:40	0:39:48	18:53:11	0:44:41

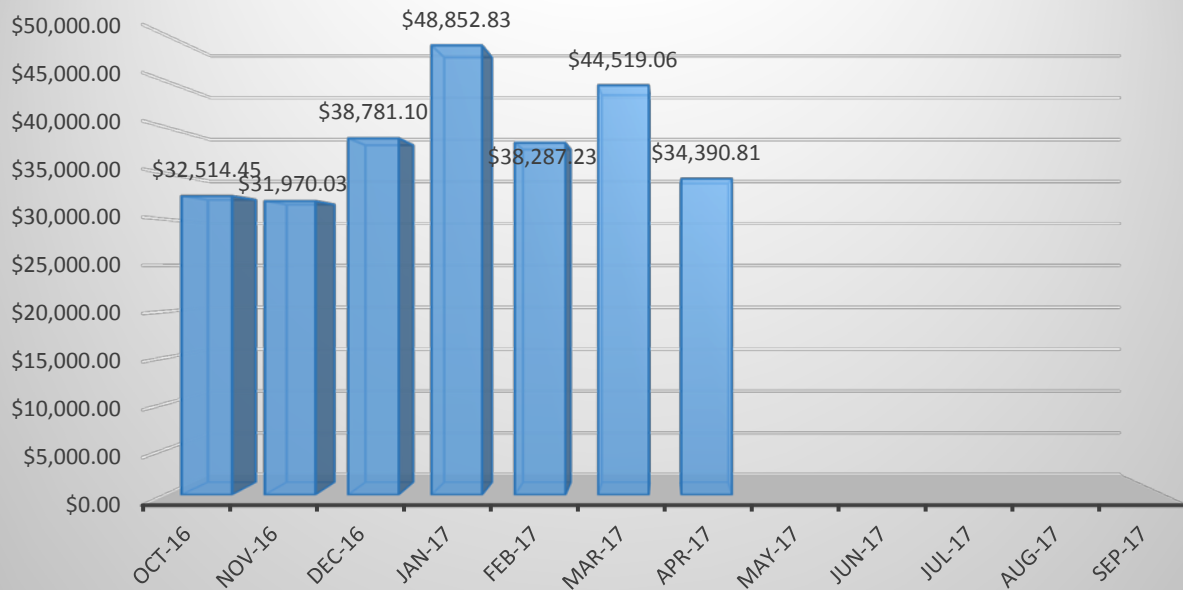
Agency Code	Nature Code	Rpt Only	Self Init	CFS	Total	% Total	Avg Disp Time	Avg Resp Time	Avg Scene Time	Total Call Time	Avg Call Time
	MENTAL HEALTH	0	0	1	1	0%	0:03:54	0:05:02	0:24:11	0:33:07	0:33:07
	SUSPICIOUS CIRCUMSTANCES	0	1	22	23	1%	0:03:50	0:04:53	0:17:55	10:01:19	0:26:09
	SUSPICIOUS PERSON	0	19	28	47	2%	0:05:15	0:05:31	0:15:17	18:02:00	0:23:01
	SUSPICIOUS VEHICLE	0	25	20	45	2%	0:03:44	0:07:26	0:11:38	13:08:25	0:17:31
	TRAFFIC STOP	0	1	0	1	0%	0:00:00	0:00:00	1:19:22	1:19:22	1:19:22
	Subtotals for SUSP	0	46	71	117	6%	0:04:11	0:05:43	0:29:41	43:04:13	0:35:50
	FAMILY DISTURBANCE	0	0	14	14	1%	0:02:32	0:04:20	0:18:07	5:49:52	0:24:59
	ROBBERY	0	0	3	3	0%	0:02:00	0:03:49	1:55:51	6:04:59	2:01:40
	SHOOTING	0	0	1	1	0%	0:03:20	0:00:55	0:35:15	0:39:30	0:39:30
	Subtotals for VICR	0	0	18	18	1%	0:02:37	0:03:01	0:56:24	12:34:21	1:02:03
	Subtotals for LMPD	3	1073	981	2057	100%	0:05:44	0:06:59	0:30:48	863:52:14	0:40:32

FIRE/EMS

NET COLLECTIONS



NET COLLECTIONS



MONTH	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17
COLLECTIONS	\$32,514.45	\$31,970.03	\$38,781.10	\$48,852.83	\$38,287.23	\$44,519.06
Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Sep-17	YTD Total
\$34,390.81						\$269,315.51

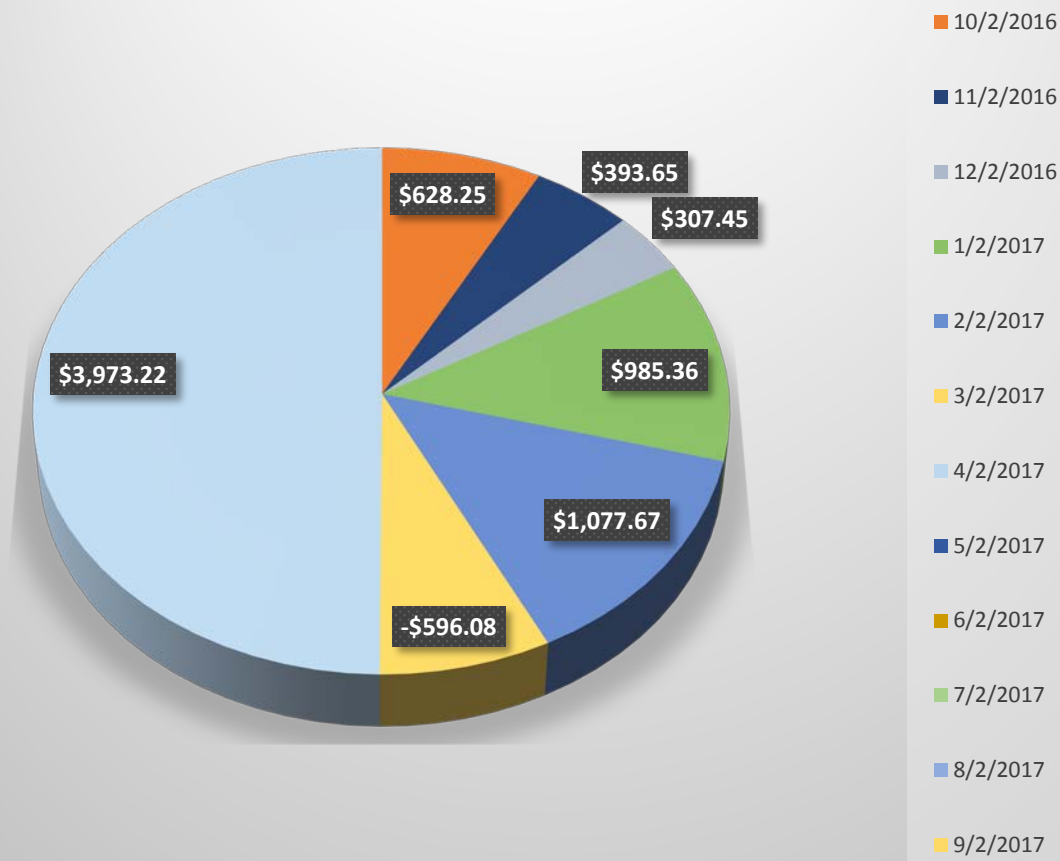
Collection Rate

23%

YTD FEES PAID TO INTERMEDIX

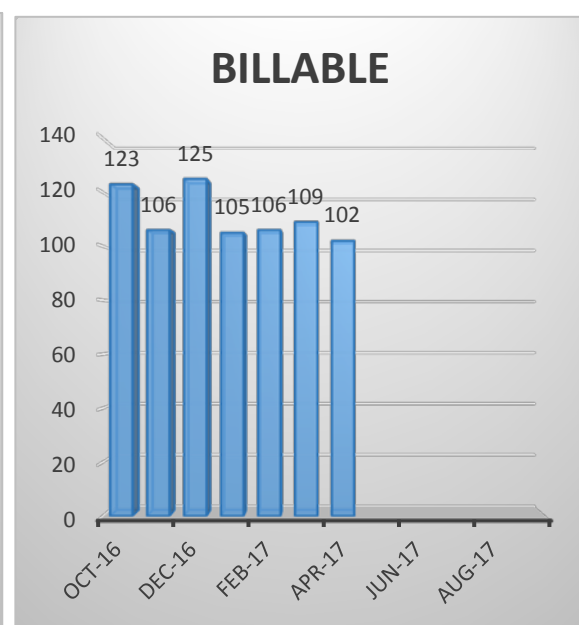
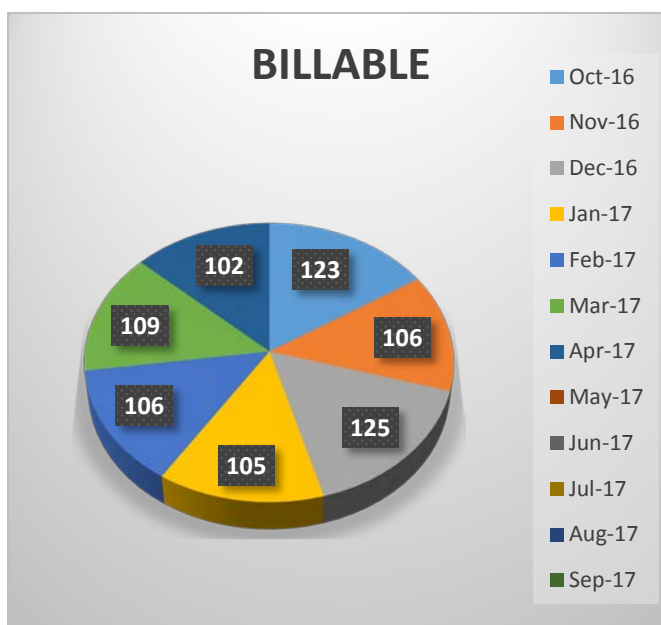
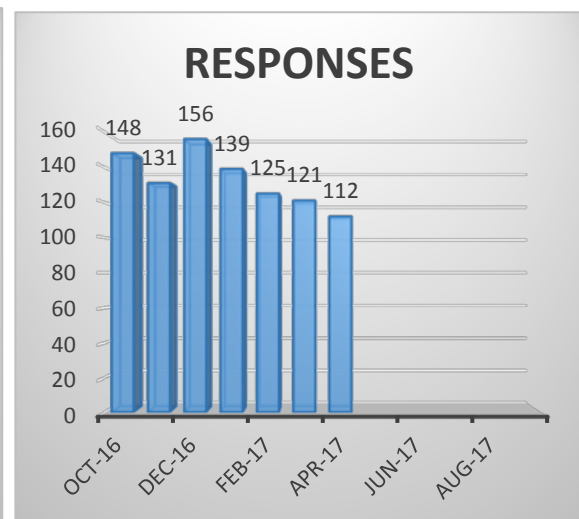
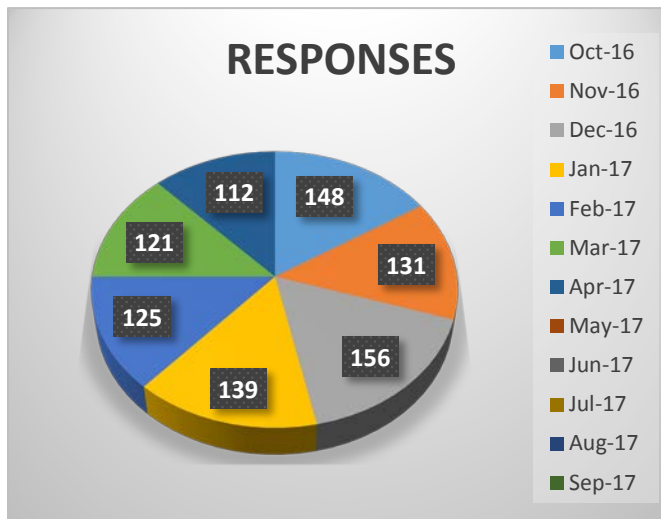
DATE	PAYMENT
10/2/2016	\$628.25
11/2/2016	\$393.65
12/2/2016	\$307.45
1/2/2017	\$985.36
2/2/2017	\$1,077.67
3/2/2017	-\$596.08
4/2/2017	\$3,973.22
5/2/2017	
6/2/2017	
7/2/2017	
8/2/2017	
9/2/2017	
YTD TOTAL	\$6,769.52
AVERAGE PAYMENT	\$967.07

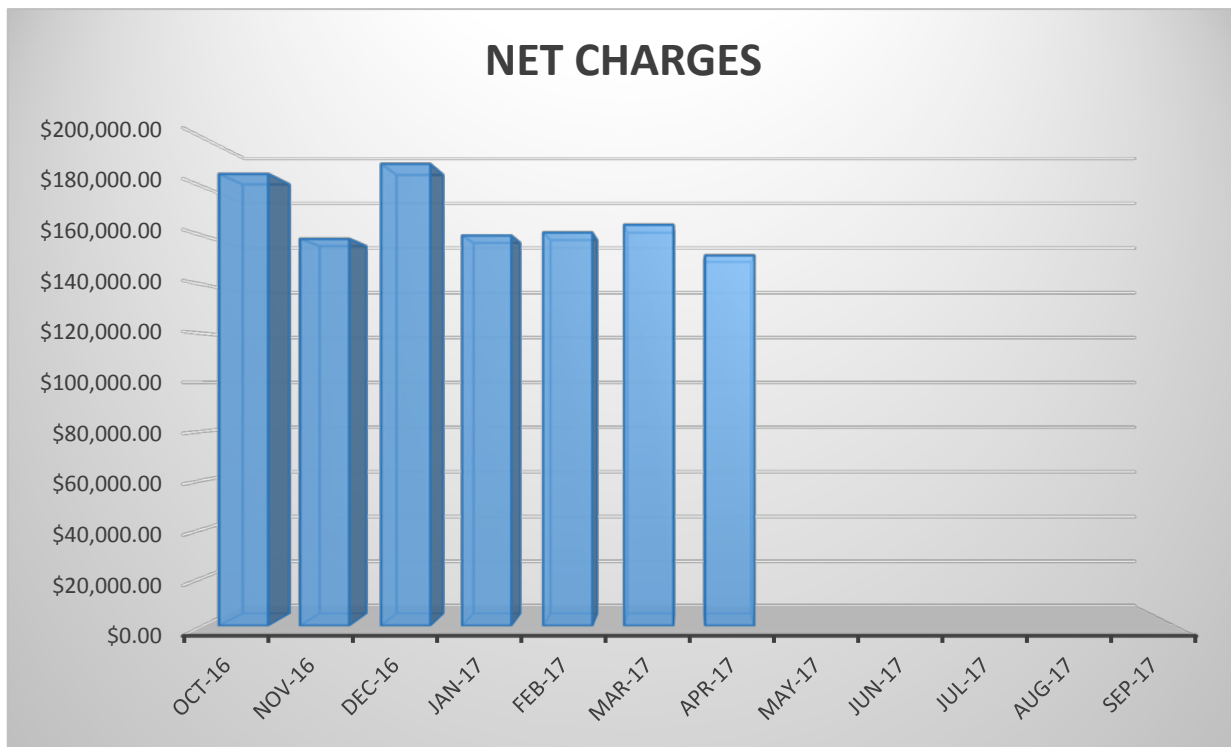
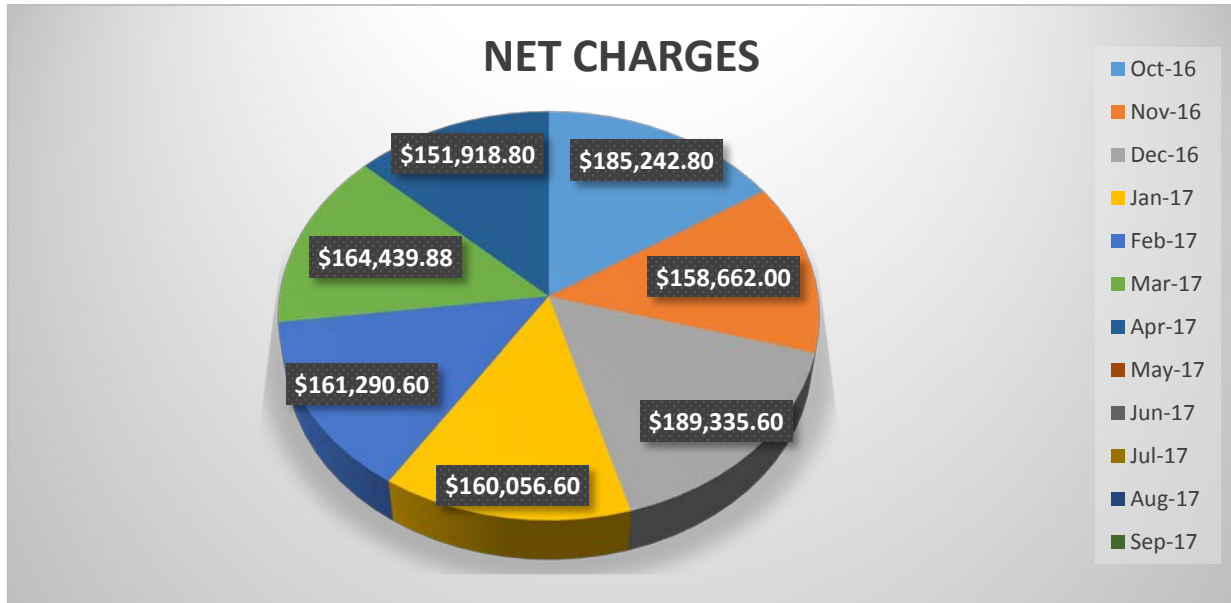
YTD FEES PAID TO INTERMEDIX



YTD RESPONSES - TOTAL CURRENT CHARGES - BILLAGE ACCOUNTS

MONTH	RESPONSES	NET CHARGES	BILLABLE
Oct-16	148	\$185,242.80	123
Nov-16	131	\$158,662.00	106
Dec-16	156	\$189,335.60	125
Jan-17	139	\$160,056.60	105
Feb-17	125	\$161,290.60	106
Mar-17	121	\$164,439.88	109
Apr-17	112	\$151,918.80	102
May-17			
Jun-17			
Jul-17			
Aug-17			
Sep-17			
YTD TOTALS	932	\$1,170,946.28	776





City of La Marque

Fire Department

Month: Apr 1st to Apr 30th
Year: 2017

	<i>Current Month: 04/01/17 to 04/30/17</i>	<i>Current Month Previous Year: 04/01/16 to 04/30/16</i>	<i>Previous Month: 03/01/17 to 03/31/17</i>	<i>Fiscal Year to Date: 2016-2017</i>	<i>Previous Year to Date: 2015-2016</i>
<i>Fires-</i>	1	0	4	43	35
<i>Overpressures/ Explosions-</i>	1	0	0	1	0
<i>Rescue and EMS-</i>	163	169	176	1254	1138
<i>Haz-Mat-</i>	9	2	9	49	33
<i>Good Intent-</i>	11	8	9	82	86
<i>False Alarm-</i>	10	11	7	69	65
<i>Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)-Texas City-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE)- Texas City-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Received from(EMS)- Texas City-</i>	25				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to(EMS)- Texas City-</i>	3				
<i>Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)-Bayou Vista-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to(FIRE)- Bayou Vista-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Received from (EMS)-Bayou Vista-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to (EMS)-Bayou Vista-</i>	1				
<i>Mutual Aid Rec'd (FIRE)-Galv. Fire-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE)- Galv. Fire-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Rec'd (EMS)-Galv. EMS</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to (EMS)-Galv. EMS</i>	2				
<i>Mutual Aid Rec. from(FIRE)Hitchcock</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE) – Hitchcock</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Rec. (EMS) – Hitchcock</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Given (EMS)-Hitchcock</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to (EMS) – All Others</i>	3				
<i>Mutual Aid Received to (EMS) – All Others</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Given (FIRE)- All Others-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)- All Others-</i>	0				
<i>All others= Dickinson, Life Flight, PHI, Tiki Island, San Leon, Santa Fe, etc...</i>					

EMS CALL STATISTICS FY 2016-2017

La Marque Fire/Rescue

PATIENT DISPOSITION BY MONTH

<i>Month</i>	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT
<i>Encounters</i>	147	131	156	139	125	120	112					
<i>Transports</i>	116	108	123	122	107	103	97					
<i>Aeromedical</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
<i>Dead On Scene</i>	6	1	3	1	1	4	3					
<i>Refusals</i>	25	22	30	16	17	13	12					

RESPONSE TIMES PER MONTH (minutes)

<i>Unit Status</i>	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT
<i>Dispatch - Location</i>	5	6	6	5	5	5	5					
<i>Location - To Hospital</i>	16	16	15	14	14	14	14					
<i>To Hospital - At Hospital</i>	8	8	7	8	7	8	7					
<i>At Hospital - In Service</i>	28	28	27	27	25	27	28					
<i>Location - At Hospital</i>	21	22	21	21	21	23	22					
<i>Dispatch - At Hospital</i>	26	28	27	27	27	29	28					
<i>Dispatch - In Service</i>	50	52	49	52	48	52	52					

CALL STATISTICS 2017
La Marque Fire/Rescue

PATIENT TRANSPORTS BY RECEIVING FACILITY													
Facility Code	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
CStJoseph	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
MD	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
WomenTx	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
MHSE	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
UTMBHosp	4 3%	4 3%	0 0%	3 3%									11 2%
HouMeStJon	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
MHPB	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
MHCH	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
CLRH	1 0%	3 2%	4 3%	2 2%									10 2%
St John	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
SanJac	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
MainInd	111 91%	100 93%	98 95%	91 94%									400 93%
Bellaire	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Hermann	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
ShrinrBH	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Methodist	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
St Luke	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
TXChld	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%

BayAreaMed	5 4%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%									6 1%
Methodist	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
TOTAL	121 100%	107 100%	103 100%	96 100%									427 100%

PATIENT DISPOSITION BY MONTH													
Disposition	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
Encounters	139	125	121	112									497
Transports	122 87%	107 85%	104 85%	97 86%									430 86%
Aeromedical	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Dead On Scene	1 0%	1 0%	4 3%	3 2%									9 1%
Unfounded	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Refusals	16 11%	17 13%	13 10%	12 10%									58 11%

CALLS BY TIME OF DAY													
Time	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
0600-1159	51 36%	35 28%	38 31%	26 23%									150 30%
1200-1759	47 33%	44 35%	42 34%	39 34%									172 34%
1800-2359	24 17%	26 20%	26 21%	32 28%									108 21%
0000-0559	17 12%	20 16%	15 12%	15 13%									67 13%

PATIENT AGE BY MONTH													
Years Old	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
<1	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%									1 0%

1-8	3 2%	4 3%	2 1%	1 0%									10 2%
9-12	1 0%	0 0%	3 2%	2 1%									6 1%
13-17	1 0%	3 2%	4 3%	0 0%									8 1%
18-25	12 8%	3 2%	6 4%	5 4%									26 5%
26-50	43 31%	32 25%	33 27%	29 25%									137 27%
51-75	50 36%	51 41%	44 36%	49 43%									194 39%
76-100	26 19%	29 23%	29 23%	25 22%									109 22%
>100	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	1 0%									2 0%

DISPATCHED CALL TYPES PER MONTH													
Call Type	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOTAL
	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
	0 0%	4 3%	7 5%	4 3%									15 3%
Abd Pain	3 2%	0 0%	4 3%	2 1%									9 1%
Air Medical Transpor	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Allergic Rx	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Animal Bite	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	2 1%									3 0%
Assault	0 0%	2 1%	2 1%	0 0%									4 0%
Auto Ped	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Automated Crash Noti	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Back Pain	1 0%	2 1%	2 1%	1 0%									6 1%

Burns	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
CO Poison	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
CPR	1 0%	1 0%	2 1%	1 0%									5 1%
Cardiac	18 12 %	2 1%	0 0%	1 0%									21 4%
Chest Pain (Non Trau	2 1%	10 8%	8 6%	11 9%									31 6%
Childbirth	1 0%	2 1%	0 0%	0 0%									3 0%
Choking	1 0%	0 0%	1 0%	1 0%									3 0%
DOS	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Diabetic	7 5%	5 4%	7 5%	3 2%									22 4%
Drowning	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Electrocution	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Eye Injury	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Falls	9 6%	7 5%	7 5%	13 11%									36 7%
Fire	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Fire/Hazmat	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
GSW/Stab	0 0%	0 0%	2 1%	0 0%									2 0%
Headache	0 0%	2 1%	3 2%	0 0%									5 1%
Healthcare Professio	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Heat/Cold	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Hemorrhage	2 1%	2 1%	1 0%	1 0%									6 1%

Ind Accident	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
MVA	11 7%	11 8%	5 4%	14 12%									41 8%
Medical	34 24 %	32 25 %	26 21%	27 24%									119 23%
Medical Alarm	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
No Other Appropriate	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Other	7 5%	3 2%	0 0%	0 0%									10 2%
Overdose	5 3%	2 1%	3 2%	0 0%									10 2%
Pandemic/Epidemic/O u	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Person Down	0 0%	2 1%	3 2%	1 0%									6 1%
Psych	2 1%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%									3 0%
Respiratory	11 7%	13 10 %	17 14%	15 13%									56 11%
Seizures	9 6%	12 9%	7 5%	3 2%									31 6%
Service Call	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Standby	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Stroke	1 0%	0 0%	2 1%	2 1%									5 1%
Transfer/Interfacili	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%									0 0%
Trauma	4 2%	2 1%	3 2%	3 2%									12 2%
Unconscious	10 7%	6 4%	8 6%	7 6%									31 6%
Unknown	0 0%	2 1%	0 0%	0 0%									2 0%

CALL LOCATIONS BY MONTH													
Map Page	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
38C													
563													
563A													
565A													
699G													
736A													
736V													
737J													
737K													
737L													
737N													
737P													
737T													
737U													
737Z													
738H													
999999999													
NONE													
PATIENT 1													
PATIENT 2													

RESPONSE TIMES PER MONTH (minutes)													
Unit Status	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	AVG
Dispatch - Location	5	5	5	5									5
Location - To Hospital	14	14	14	14									14
To Hospital - At Hospital	8	7	8	7									8
At Hospital - In Service	28	25	27	28									27
Location - At Hospital	21	21	23	22									22
Dispatch - At Hospital	27	27	29	28									28

Dispatch - In Service	52	48	52	52									51
-----------------------	----	----	----	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

LAMARQUE

Incident Type Report (Summary)

Alarm Date Between {04/01/2017} And {04/30/2017}

Incident Type	Count	Pct of Incidents	Total Est Loss	Pct of Losses
1 Fire				
154 Dumpster or other outside trash receptacle	1	0.46%	\$50	100.00%
	1	0.46%	\$50	100.00%
2 Overpressure Rupture, Explosion, Overheat(no fire)				
220 Overpressure rupture from air or gas, Other	1	0.46%	\$0	0.00%
	1	0.46%	\$0	0.00%
3 Rescue & Emergency Medical Service Incident				
320 Emergency medical service, other	13	6.04%	\$0	0.00%
321 EMS call, excluding vehicle accident with	132	61.39%	\$0	0.00%
322 Motor vehicle accident with injuries	11	5.11%	\$0	0.00%
324 Motor Vehicle Accident with no injuries	7	3.25%	\$0	0.00%
	163	75.81%	\$0	0.00%
4 Hazardous Condition (No Fire)				
400 Hazardous condition, Other	2	0.93%	\$0	0.00%
412 Gas leak (natural gas or LPG)	4	1.86%	\$0	0.00%
444 Power line down	1	0.46%	\$0	0.00%
445 Arcing, shorted electrical equipment	2	0.93%	\$0	0.00%
	9	4.18%	\$0	0.00%
5 Service Call				
510 Person in distress, Other	6	2.79%	\$0	0.00%
511 Lock-out	1	0.46%	\$0	0.00%
550 Public service assistance, Other	2	0.93%	\$0	0.00%
551 Assist police or other governmental agency	2	0.93%	\$0	0.00%
552 Police matter	1	0.46%	\$0	0.00%
554 Assist invalid	8	3.72%	\$0	0.00%
	20	9.30%	\$0	0.00%
6 Good Intent Call				
600 Good intent call, Other	1	0.46%	\$0	0.00%
611 Dispatched & cancelled en route	8	3.72%	\$0	0.00%
622 No Incident found on arrival at dispatch	2	0.93%	\$0	0.00%

LAMARQUE

Incident Type Report (Summary)

Alarm Date Between {04/01/2017} And {04/30/2017}

Incident Type	Count	Pct of Incidents	Total Est Loss	Pct of Losses
6 Good Intent Call	11	5.11%	\$0	0.00%
7 False Alarm & False Call				
700 False alarm or false call, Other	2	0.93%	\$0	0.00%
710 Malicious, mischievous false call, Other	1	0.46%	\$0	0.00%
733 Smoke detector activation due to	2	0.93%	\$0	0.00%
734 Heat detector activation due to malfunction	1	0.46%	\$0	0.00%
735 Alarm system sounded due to malfunction	2	0.93%	\$0	0.00%
743 Smoke detector activation, no fire -	2	0.93%	\$0	0.00%
	10	4.65%	\$0	0.00%

Total Incident Count: 215

Total Est Loss:

\$50

LAMARQUE

Unit Response Time Analysis

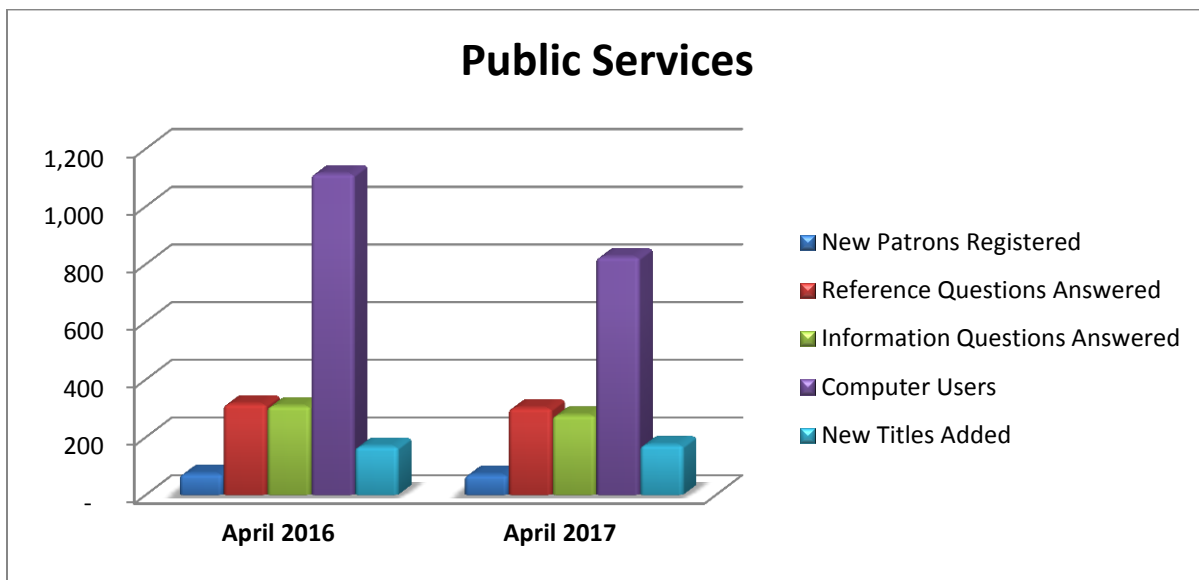
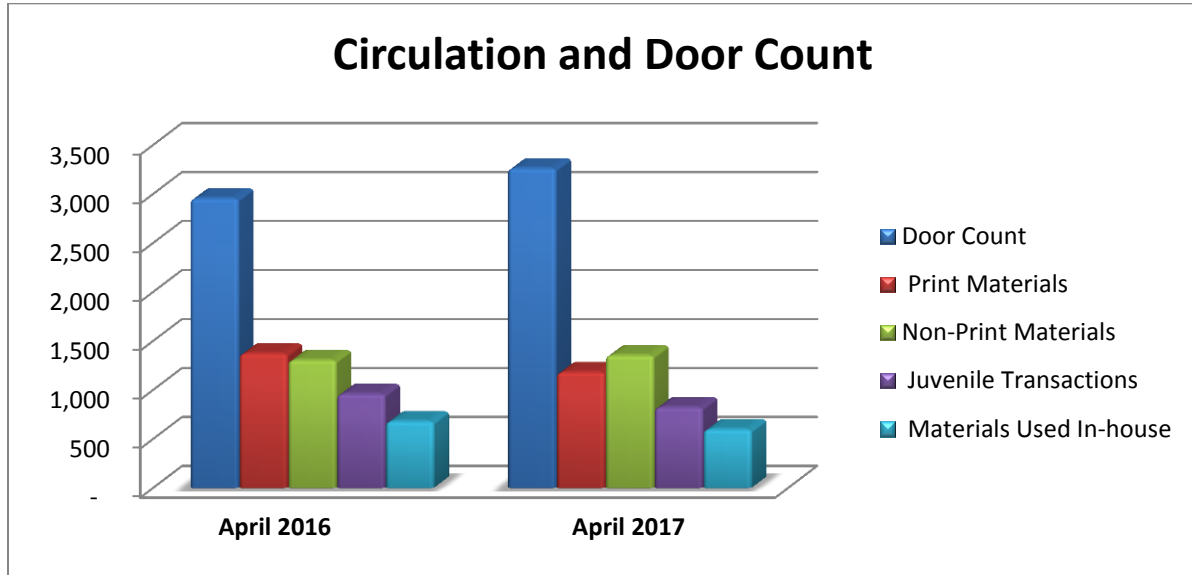
Alarm Date Between {04/01/2017} And {04/30/2017}

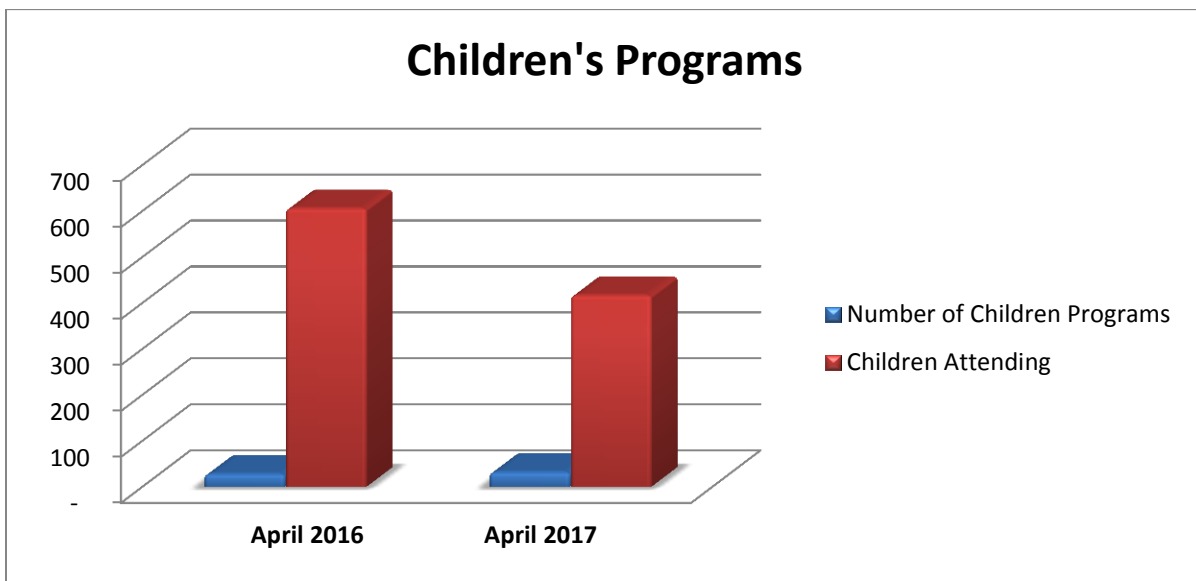
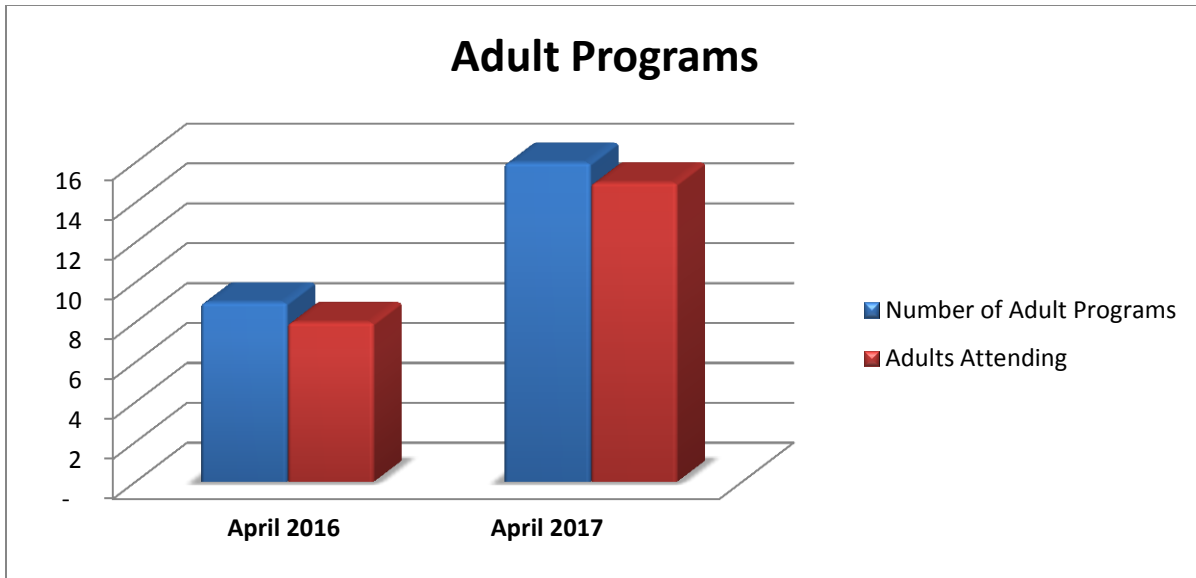
Response		Count	Percentage
Hrs	Mins		
	< 01	12	4.0 %
	01	7	2.3 %
	02	20	6.8 %
	03	33	11.2 %
	04	54	18.4 %
	05	46	15.6 %
	06	32	10.9 %
	07	32	10.9 %
	08	22	7.5 %
	09	13	4.4 %
	10	7	2.3 %
	11	5	1.7 %
	12	4	1.3 %
	13	3	1.0 %
	16	1	0.3 %
	18	1	0.3 %
01	33	1	0.3 %

Overall Average Response Time: 00:05:46

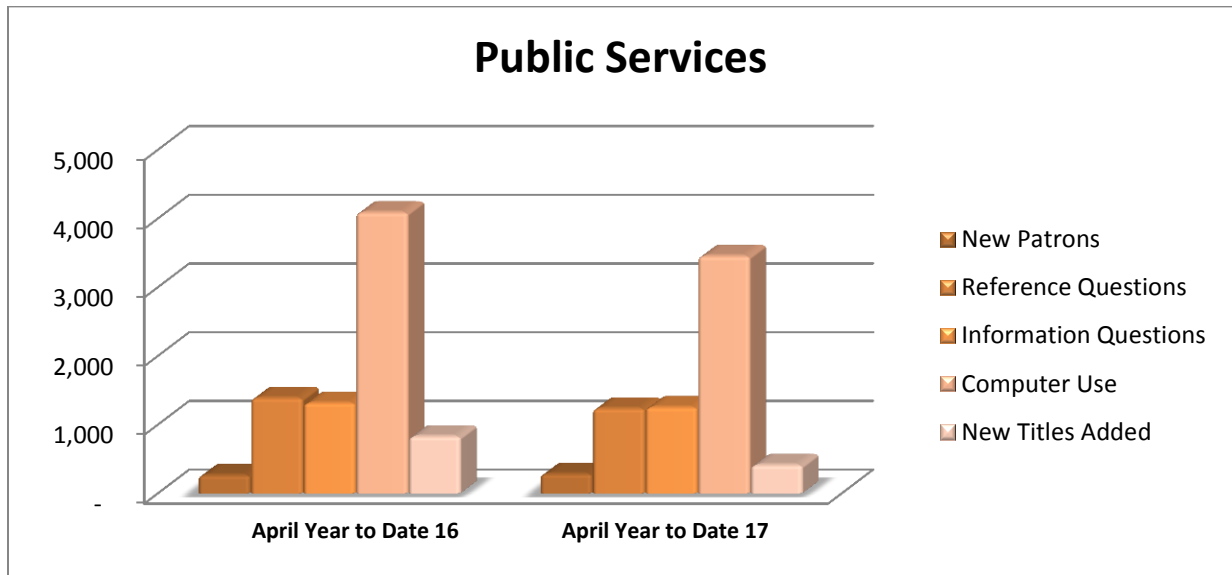
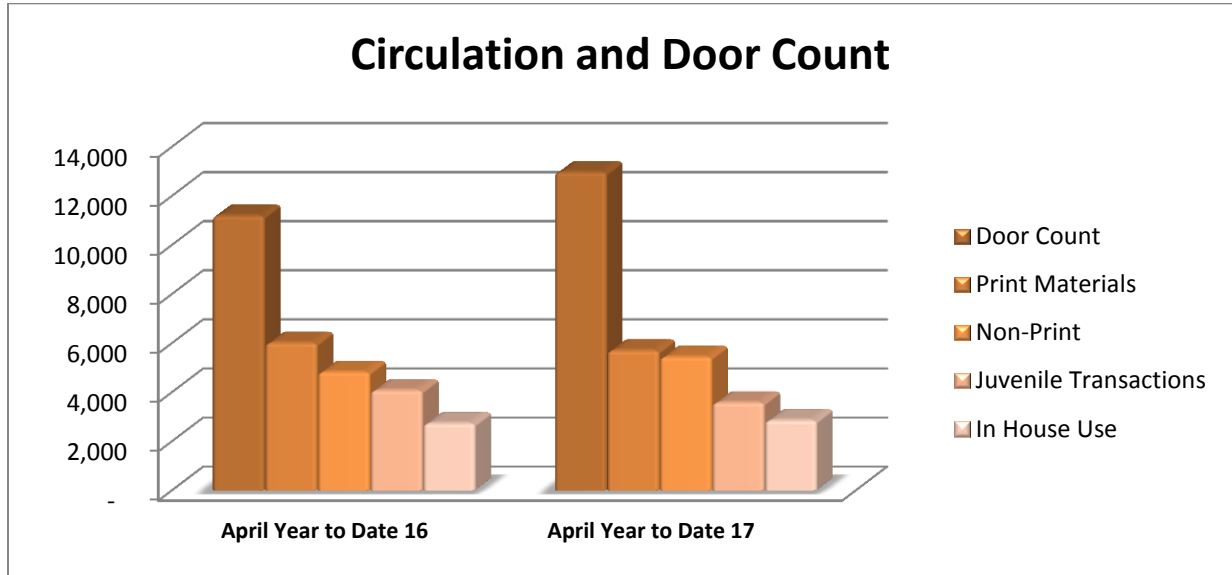
LIBRARY DEPARTMENT

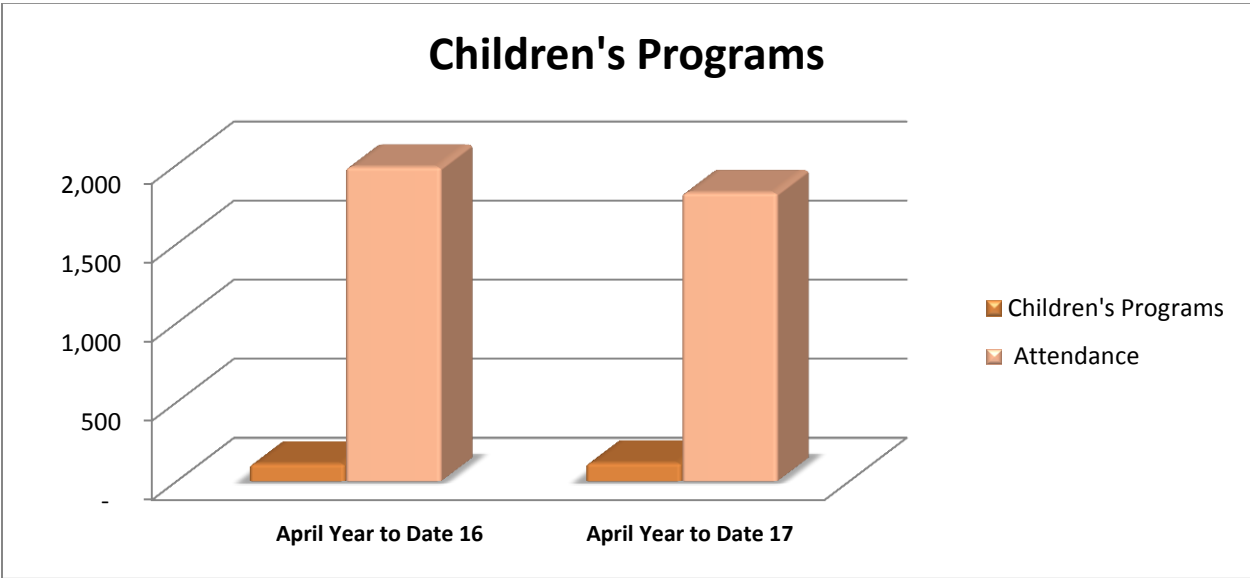
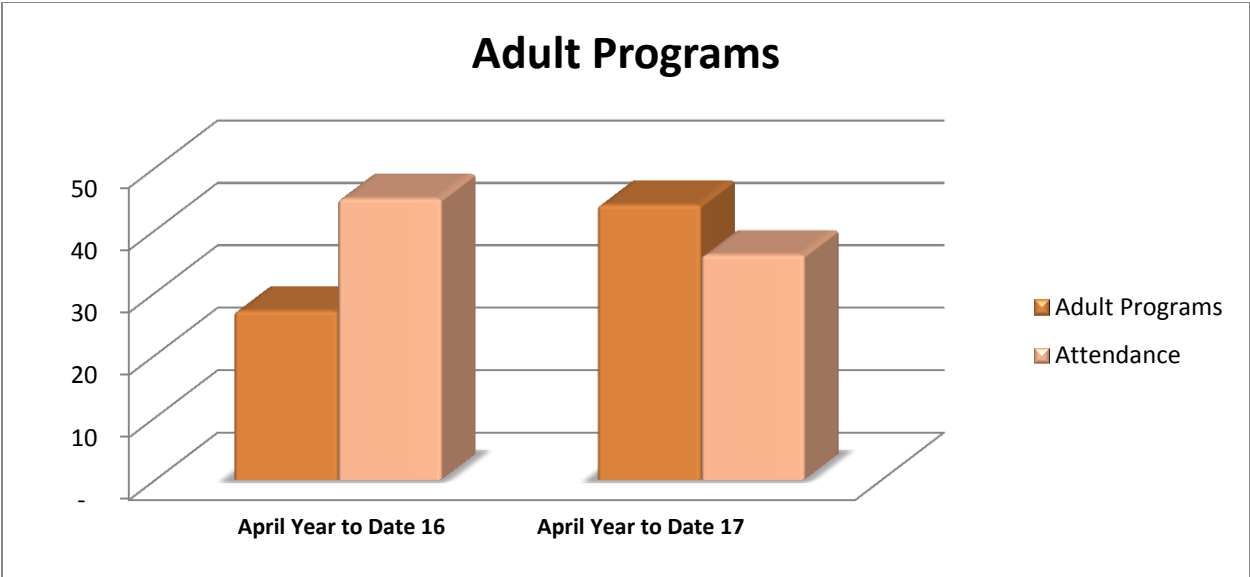
La Marque Public Library
April Statistics
2016/2017 Comparisons





La Marque Public Library
April Statistics
2016/2017 Year to Date Comparisons





La Marque Public Library

Report for March 30th – April 27th



Mission: La Marque Public Library provides materials and services to help community residents obtain information to meet their personal, educational and professional needs. Special emphasis is placed on supporting students at all academic levels and stimulating the minds of young children in reading and learning. "The Library serves as a learning and educational center for all residents of the community." (ALA Planning and Role Setting for Public Libraries, 43)

The library is open 39 hours a week.

There were **3,263** visitors this month.

Customers saved **\$37,986** by checking out items at La Marque Public Library.

Staff added **173** new items to the collection this month.

The library issued **70** new cards.

Circulation Statistics

Print and eBooks	1,182
Audiobooks	21
DVDs	1,333
Total Circulation	2,536
Interlibrary Loans	25

Computer Use

Total logins	825
Total computer time	533 hours
Online catalog searches	1,105

Customers typically use library computers for job searches, completing applications, writing resumes, checking email, doing homework and accessing personal documents such as bank statements, tax and legal forms and proof of insurance.

Reference

Reference questions	301
Information requests	276

Volunteers

Hours worked	168 hours
---------------------	------------------

Volunteers helped clean DVDs, shelved and straightened returned books and assisted with program preparation and clean up.

Programming

• Adult programs	16
• Attendance	15
• Children's programs	32
• Attendance	417

Meetings and Continuing Education

- All staff attended the City website training on 4/4.

- La Marque Library will be a host site for two summer feeding programs. Amy and Terri met with both organizations (Galveston County Food Bank on 3/30 and Your Paracletus on 4/6) to plan for logistics, storage and meal distribution.
- Amy and Terri attended a final Rock & Read planning meeting with Jack & Jill leaders on 4/8.
- Amy attended the advisory council meeting of Galveston County Libraries in Friendswood on 4/11. Sidney Bailey, the lay representative from La Marque, accompanied Amy.
- Amy participated in TML's Ethics and Integrity Training on 4/12 in League City.
- Terri traveled to San Antonio to attend the Texas Library Association's Annual Conference 4/19 – 4/21. She was appointed as the Secretary/Treasurer of the New Members Round Table and will serve in this capacity through 2018.

Library Happenings

- Family Game Night on 4/6 was a great success with over 20 participants.
- On 4/22 for the second year, La Marque Library partnered with Jack & Jill of the Bay Area for a Rock & Read community celebration. Over 150 participants enjoyed literary-themed crafts, games and entertainment, making it one of the most successful programs to date! The performance of *Three Pigs* from the Reader's Theater Guild was enthusiastically received as were performances from other local groups including Musical Beginnings and Roberto's Beats.
- La Marque Library and Friends recognized the helpful contributions of our volunteers with an after-hours dinner at the library on 4/26. The meal was provided through the generosity of La Marque Public Library Friends.

MONTH-TO-YEAR
La Marque Public Library

	MONTHLY TOTALS			YEAR TO DATE TOTALS		
Description	April 2016	April 2017	%Change 2016 vs 2017	April 2016 Previous Year	April 2017 This year	% Change 2016 vs 2017
DOOR COUNT	2,956	3,263	10%	11,191	12,960	16%
CIRCULATION						
Print Materials	1,373	1,182	-14%	6,006	5,697	-5%
Non-Print Materials	1,306	1,354	4%	4,824	5,437	13%
Juvenile Transactions	960	824	-14%	4,074	3,577	-12%
Materials Used In-house	681	599	-12%	2,731	2,856	5%
PUBLIC SERVICES						
New Patrons Registered	73	70	-4%	263	281	7%
Reference Questions Answered	315	301	-4%	1,387	1,234	-11%
Information Questions Answered	308	276	-10%	1,316	1,252	-5%
Computer Users	1,113	825	-26%	4,088	3,452	-16%
New Titles Added	168	173	3%	829	412	-50%
PROGRAM ATTENDANCE						
Number of Adult Programs	9	16	78%	27	44	63%
Adults Attending	8	15	88%	45	36	-20%
Number of Teen Programs	1	-	0%	2	-	
Teens Attending	4	-		4	-	
Number of Children Programs	28	32	14%	110	115	5%
Children Attending	606	417	-31%	1,986	1,824	-8%
Volunteer Hours	13	168	1192%	29	414	1328%
Inter-Library Loan Requests	32	25	-22%	99	118	19%

ANIMAL SERVICES

Galveston County Health District



Animal Services Division
Animal Resource Center - Monthly Report by Jurisdiction

City: La Marque
Month: March 2017
Completed By: Marissa Worsham

ANIMALS:**Incoming Animals: 63**

Incoming Field	49
Incoming Shelter	14

Outgoing Animals-Disposition Method: 76

Adoptions	Foster	Rescued by Group	Redeemed by Citizen	Escaped	Euthanized	Disposal Request by Owner	Quarantine Return	Died in Care
22	0	7	20	0	19	7	0	1

Includes 1
Owner
Request Euth

Euthanasia Breakdown (Does not include the Owner Request Euthanasias)

	Dog	Cat	Other
Aggressive Behavior Issue	3		
Health Condition	2		1
Illness		1	
Injured		2	
Time/Space	1		
Feral Cat		8	
TOTALS	6	11	1

Euthanasia Totals	
Dogs	6
Cats	11
Other	1
Grand Total	18

ACO Activities: 96**Average Response Time** 0:48 (hours)

	Assist Law Enforcement	Bite Case	Carcass Retrieval	Contained by Citizen/Trap	Other	Owner Surrender	Sick/Injured	Stray	Transport	Trap Pick Up/Drop Off	Unrestrained/Property	Welfare Check/Neglect	Wildlife Assist
Animal Not Found								9				1	1
Animal Picked Up	1	3	7	6			1	14				1	7
Citation/Notice Issued								9				4	
Conference w/Owner/Complainant												2	1
Dead on Arrival													1
Escaped During Transfer													
Incident Closed	1			2				3	1			2	1
Other													
Return to Owner													
Trap Set Up/Pick up		1								2			
Unable to Capture		1						5					
Unable to Make Contact													
Unfounded Incident													
Unresolved													
Veterinarian Appointment													
Warning(s)								7				2	
TOTALS	2	5	7	8	0	0	1	47	1	2	0	12	11

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Quarantined	4
Citations Issued	24
Notices Issued	7
Registration	5

Galveston County Health District



Animal Services Division
Animal Resource Center - Monthly Report by Jurisdiction

March 2017

Jurisdiction	Incoming Animals		Outgoing Animals-Disposition Method										
	Incoming Field	Incoming Shelter	Adoptions	Foster	Rescued by Group	Redeemed by Citizen	Escaped	Euthanized	Euthanasia Request by Owner	Disposal Request by Owner	Quarantine Return	Died in Care	Dead on Arrival
Bayou Vista	1	4	3	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Clear Lake Shores	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dickinson	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hitchcock	12	5	5	0	9	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
Kemah	1	2	3	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
La Marque	49	14	22	0	7	20	0	18	1	7	0	1	0
Santa Fe	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas City	114	97	65	22	40	28	0	50	1	4	0	1	0
Tiki Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unincorporated	75	41	46	6	22	25	0	21	2	4	0	2	0
Totals	252	164	146	28	80	76	0	94	4	15	0	4	0

Euthanasia Breakdown

Jurisdiction	Aggressive			Behavior Issue			Health Condition			Illness			Injured			Time/Space			Feral Cat
	Dog	Cat	Other	Dog	Cat	Other	Dog	Cat	Other	Dog	Cat	Other	Dog	Cat	Other	Dog	Cat	Other	
Bayou Vista																			1
Clear Lake Shores																			
Dickinson																			
Hitchcock							1		1	1									
Kemah												1							
La Marque				3			2		1	1			2		1				8
Santa Fe																			
Texas City	2			10	3		5	3		8	10	1	2	1	1				4
Tiki Island																			
Unincorporated	3	1		4			4	3		2			1		2				1
Totals	5	1	0	17	3	0	12	6	2	11	11	2	0	5	1	4	0	0	14

Euthanasia Totals	
Dogs	49
Cats	40
Other	5
Grand Total	94

ACO Activities with Reasons

Jurisdiction	Calls Received	Avg Response Time	Assist Law Enforcement	Bite Reports	Carcass Retrieval	Contained by Citizen or Trap	Other	Owner Surrender	Sick or Injured	Stray	Transport	Trap Drop off/Pick up	Unrestrain/Property	Welfare Check or Neglect	Wildlife Assist
Bayou Vista	4	0:42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	1	0
Hitchcock	30	0:39	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	19	0	1	0	6	1
Kemah	6	1:01	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	5
La Marque	96	0:48	2	5	7	8	0	0	1	47	1	2	0	12	11
Texas City	15	0:19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	0
Tiki Island	0	0:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unincorporated	191	0:37	4	5	0	8	0	0	6	140	9	0	0	10	9
Totals	342	0:40	6	11	7	17	0	0	9	209	25	3	0	29	26

Additional Information

Jurisdiction	Quarantines	Citations Issued	Notices Issued	Registration
Bayou Vista	0	0	2	0
Hitchcock	0	0	4	1
Kemah	0	0	0	0
La Marque	4	24	7	5
Texas City	3	0	0	16
Tiki Island	0	0	0	0
Unincorporated	7	40	22	11
Totals	14	64	35	33

Notes:

Physical Count of animals at ARC on 3/31/17: 168

Galveston County Health District



Animal Services Division
Animal Resource Center - Monthly Report by Jurisdiction

City: La Marque
Month: April 2017
Completed By: Marissa Worsham

ANIMALS:**Incoming Animals: 39**

Incoming Field	15
Incoming Shelter	24

Outgoing Animals-Disposition Method: 39

Adoptions	Foster	Rescued by Group	Redeemed by Citizen	Escaped	Euthanized	Disposal Request by Owner	Quarantine Return	Died in Care
9	2	4	7	0	14	2	0	1

Includes 0
Owner
Request Euth

Euthanasia Breakdown (Does not include the Owner Request Euthanasias)

	Dog	Cat	Other
Aggressive		1	
Behavior Issue	4		
Health Condition		8	
Illness			
Injured			
Time/Space			
Feral Cat		1	
TOTALS	4	10	0

Euthanasia Totals	
Dogs	4
Cats	10
Other	0
Grand Total	14

ACO Activities: 71**Average Response Time** 0:59 (hours)

	Assist Law Enforcement	Bite Case	Carcass Retrieval	Contained by Citizen/Trap	Other	Owner Surrender	Sick/Injured	Stray	Transport	Trap Pick Up/Drop Off	Unrestrained/Property	Welfare Check/Neglect	Wildlife Assist
Animal Not Found								10				1	
Animal Picked Up				3			1	7					5
Citation/Notice Issued								14				3	
Conference w/Owner/Complainant								5				1	
Dead on Arrival													
Escaped During Transfer													
Incident Closed			2	1			1		1			3	
Other													
Return to Owner													
Trap Set Up/Pick up										1			
Unable to Capture								3					
Unable to Make Contact													
Unfounded Incident													
Unresolved													
Veterinarian Appointment									3				
Warning(s)								6					
TOTALS	0	0	2	4	0	0	2	45	4	1	0	8	5

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Quarantined	0
Citations Issued	23
Notices Issued	12
Registration	4

Galveston County Health District



Animal Services Division
Animal Resource Center - Monthly Report by Jurisdiction

April 2017

Jurisdiction	Incoming Animals		Outgoing Animals-Disposition Method										
	Incoming Field	Incoming Shelter	Adoptions	Foster	Rescued by Group	Redeemed by Citizen	Escaped	Euthanized	Euthanasia Request by Owner	Disposal Request by Owner	Quarantine Return	Died in Care	Dead on Arrival
Bayou Vista	0	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Clear Lake Shores	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dickinson	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
Hitchcock	6	9	4	1	3	1	0	5	1	0	0	0	0
Kemah	1	2	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
La Marque	15	24	9	2	4	7	0	14	0	2	0	1	0
Santa Fe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas City	113	94	51	20	24	33	0	51	3	1	0	5	0
Tiki Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unincorporated	63	51	34	2	7	10	0	42	5	1	0	0	0
Totals	198	187	103	25	38	52	0	113	13	4	0	6	0

Euthanasia Breakdown

Jurisdiction	Aggressive			Behavior Issue			Health Condition			Illness			Injured			Time/Space			Feral Cat
	Dog	Cat	Other	Dog	Cat	Other	Dog	Cat	Other	Dog	Cat	Other	Dog	Cat	Other	Dog	Cat	Other	
Bayou Vista																			
Clear Lake Shores																			
Dickinson																			
Hitchcock	1						1			3									
Kemah							1												
La Marque		1		4				8											1
Santa Fe																			
Texas City				5	4		4	14		5	6	1	3	3	1				5
Tiki Island																			
Unincorporated	2			4	1		4	6	1	2			4						18
Totals	3	1	0	13	5	0	10	28	1	5	11	1	3	7	1	0	0	0	24

Euthanasia Totals	
Dogs	34
Cats	76
Other	3
Grand Total	113

ACO Activities with Reasons

Jurisdiction	Calls Received	Avg Response Time	Assist Law Enforcement	Bite Reports	Carcass Retrieval	Contained by Citizen or Trap	Other	Owner Surrender	Sick or Injured	Stray	Transport	Trap Drop off/Pick up	Unrestrain/Property	Welfare Check or Neglect	Wildlife Assist
Bayou Vista	0	0:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hitchcock	22	0:58	1	2	0	1	0	0	3	12	0	0	0	3	0
Kemah	3	1:40	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
La Marque	71	0:59	0	0	2	4	0	0	2	45	4	1	0	8	5
Texas City	14	0:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0
Tiki Island	0	0:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unincorporated	162	0:53	0	7	0	19	0	0	9	104	5	0	0	9	9
Totals	272	0:54	2	9	2	24	0	0	14	161	23	1	0	20	16

Additional Information

Jurisdiction	Quarantines	Citations Issued	Notices Issued	Registration
Bayou Vista	0	0	0	0
Hitchcock	3	4	2	0
Kemah	1	0	0	1
La Marque	0	23	12	4
Texas City	9	0	0	7
Tiki Island	0	0	0	0
Unincorporated	6	20	20	9
Totals	19	47	34	21

Notes:

Physical Count of animals at ARC on 4/30/17: 197

FINANCE DEPARTMENT



City of La Marque
Budget vs Actual
March 2017

General Fund		Budget	March FY 2017	March FY 2016	Year To Date FY 2017	Benchmark 50%	Year To Date FY 2016	Change %
Revenues:								
Property Taxes		3,209,750	91,000.78	82,896.85	2,998,142.49	93%	2,719,038.42	10%
Sales Tax		3,732,155	265,331.26	269,492.17	1,266,708.01	34%	1,283,215.96	-1%
Franchise Fees		864,000	49,073.79	5.22	238,124.63	28%	203,702.25	17%
Other Taxes		102,000	44.40	175.05	21,219.70	21%	12,400.79	71%
Licenses and Permits		362,445	17,599.10	76,647.90	839,615.40	232%	440,569.10	91%
Fines and Forfeits		799,100	88,931.55	99,040.98	390,544.75	49%	423,854.76	-8%
Charges for Services		95,950	6,549.79	6,728.49	71,415.64	74%	50,579.24	41%
Fire and Ambulance Services		365,500	41,844.60	37,651.53	229,488.78	63%	185,432.98	24%
Investment Earnings		10,000	5,390.91	2,116.96	22,894.41	229%	7,256.58	215%
Miscellaneous Revenues		1,000	(53.25)	2,025.37	5,054.59	505%	2,324.34	117%
Reimbursements		62,000	-	3,083.33	62,000.00	100%	18,499.98	235%
Intergovernmental		79,050	-	8,602.88	12,904.32	16%	24,403.35	-47%
General Fund - Total Revenues		9,682,950	\$ 565,712.93	\$ 588,466.73	\$ 6,158,112.72	64%	\$ 5,371,277.75	13%
Expenditures:								
General Government Division								
Administration		476,377	43,184.76	59,964.69	205,110.72	43%	164,061.59	25%
Finance		469,695	43,072.13	35,639.37	206,192.04	44%	174,184.57	18%
Inspection		765,746	58,616.36	51,958.98	261,959.31	34%	150,329.01	74%
Judicial		387,584	35,810.71	27,361.77	131,274.18	34%	142,058.28	-8%
City Clerk		160,509	11,627.04	10,590.33	61,486.17	38%	47,231.77	30%
Library		266,331	24,966.50	21,209.91	117,994.77	44%	108,285.74	9%
Information Technology		153,765	43,888.35	12,850.83	103,340.08	67%	49,959.99	107%
Fund Expenditures		1,051,062	34,757.54	53,111.77	663,490.87	63%	545,554.61	22%
		3,731,069	\$ 295,923.39	\$ 272,687.65	\$ 1,750,848.14	47%	\$ 1,381,665.56	21%
Public Safety Division								
Police		3,690,330	350,618.16	261,540.46	1,563,741.07	42%	1,438,110.77	9%
Animal Control		97,827	-	-	50,964.00	52%	23,441.25	117%
Emergency Management		90,136	731.00	2,230.43	3,050.14	3%	3,668.24	-17%
Fire/EMS		2,192,033	218,014.81	297,964.31	948,144.34	43%	1,030,561.54	-8%
Fire Marshal		0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	353.61	
Subtotal of PSD Expenditures		6,070,326	\$ 569,363.97	\$ 561,735.20	\$ 2,565,899.55	42%	2,496,135.41	3%
Public Works Division								
Parks		0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	#DIV/0!
Shop/Service		0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	#DIV/0!



City of La Marque
Budget vs Actual
March 2017

PW Admin	0		-		-		#DIV/0!	-	#DIV/0!		
Street	866,988		72,731.90		70,842.69		330,371.52	38%	327,248.82	1%	
Subtotal of PWD Expenditures	866,988	\$	72,731.90	\$	70,842.69	\$	330,371.52	38%	\$	327,248.82	1%
General Fund - Total Expenditures	10,668,383	\$	938,019.26	\$	905,265.54	\$	4,647,119.21	44%	\$	4,205,049.79	10%
Revenues over Expenditures	(985,433)	\$	(372,306.33)	\$	(316,798.81)	\$	1,510,993.51		\$	1,166,227.96	
Beginning Unassigned Fund Balance:							4,331,516.49				
Ending Fund Balance:							5,842,510.00				

*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



City of La Marque
Budget vs. Actual
March 2017

Utility Fund		Budget	March FY 2017	March FY 2016	Year To Date FY 2017	Benchmark 50%	Year To Date FY 2016	Change %
Revenues:								
Operating Revenue		3,793,727	310,341.35	324,131.75	2,030,108.47	54%	1,968,322.60	3%
Other Revenue		1,000,500	327,206.60	30,411.79	475,338.06	48%	195,624.24	143%
Utility Fund - Total Revenues		4,794,227	\$ 637,547.95	\$ 354,543.54	\$ 2,505,446.53	52%	\$ 2,163,946.84	14%
Expenditures:								
UB/Accounting		277,808	23,697.91	15,392.71	130,517.95	47%	92,693.82	41%
Utility Line Maint		1,189,221	172,884.99	52,482.91	397,487.85	33%	296,595.01	34%
Water & Sewer Operations		2,606,338	179,625.68	47,239.06	918,174.03	35%	824,752.54	11%
Debt Service		399,667	-	-	76,830.34	19%	30,438.94	152%
Storm Water		18,825	-	-	199.72	1%	76.94	160%
Fund Expenditures		913,952	9,291.37	8,065.96	173,586.80	19%	137,893.30	26%
Utility Fund - Total Expenditures		5,405,811	\$ 385,499.95	\$ 123,180.64	\$ 1,696,796.69	31%	\$ 1,382,450.55	19%
Capital Project-Hwy 3 @ Cedar							133,964.24	
Revenues over Expenses		(611,584)	252,048.00	231,362.90	808,649.84		647,532.05	
Cash and Cash Equivalent Balance as of 3/31/17:					10,372,910.61			

*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Budget vs. Actual
March 2017

Debt Service								
Revenues:	Budget	March FY 2017	March FY 2016	Year To Date FY 2017	Benchmark 50%	Year To Date FY 2016	Change %	
Property Taxes	616,455	16,218.84	14,404.96	547,306.67	89%	490,636.79	12%	
Other Revenue	1,000	738.49	422.57	3,328.32	333%	1,284.17	159%	
Debt Service Fund - Total Revenues	617,455	\$ 16,957.33	\$ 14,827.53	\$ 550,634.99	89%	\$ 491,920.96	11%	
Expenditures:	Budget	March FY 2017	March FY 2016	Year To Date FY 2017	Benchmark 50%	Year To Date FY 2016	Change %	
Debts	592,454	-	-	160,956.61	27%	97,594.38	65%	
Others (transfers)	0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	#DIV/0!	
Debt Service Fund - Total Expenditures	592,454	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 160,956.61	27%	\$ 97,594.38	39%	
Revenues over Expenditures	25,001	16,957.33	14,827.53	389,678.38		394,326.58		
Beginning Balance:				691,577.70				
Ending Balance:				1,081,256.08				

*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Budget vs. Actual
March 2017

HOT Fund		March	March	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
	Budget	FY 2017	FY 2016	FY 2017	50%	FY 2016	%
Revenues:							
Occupancy Tax Collected	100,000	(10,698.34)	3,731.22	31,108.32	31%	22,951.49	36%
Other Revenue	500	540.94	258.56	2,743.03	549%	919.24	198%
HOT Fund - Total Revenues	100,500	(10,157.40)	3,989.78	33,851.35	34%	23,870.73	29%
Expenditures:							
Interconnect Transit System	40,000	2,421.67	3,333.33	9,686.58	24.22%	16,666.65	-42%
PROFESSIONAL FEES	50,000	6,900.00	-	6,900.00	13.80%	-	#DIV/0!
Promotional within CLM	3,000	-	-	-	0.00%	-	#DIV/0!
BAYOU FEST	109,079	719.81	1,713.15	76,803.19	70.41%	26,548.05	189%
CHRISTMAS EVENT	61,887	75.00	21.84	16,433.86	26.55%	5,767.61	185%
MWL-SPONSORSHIP	15,000	-	-	15,000.00	100.00%	-	#DIV/0!
COLM PROMOTIONS	3,305	-	-	3,305.00	100.00%	-	#DIV/0!
CITY PROMOTION - TC-LM C OF C	25,000	25,000.00	-	25,000.00	100.00%	-	#DIV/0!
Transfer Out - General Fund							
	307,271	\$ 35,116.48	\$ 5,068.32	\$ 153,128.63	49.84%	\$ 48,982.31	68%
	(206,771)	(45,273.88)	(1,078.54)	(119,277.28)		(25,111.58)	
Beginning Fund Balance:				690,078.74			
Ending Fund Balance:				570,801.46			

*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Cash and Investments
As of 3/31/17

Funds	Amounts
General Fund	6,740,643.89
Utility Fund	10,372,910.61
Utility Restricted Investment	268,811.86
Westside Construction Fund	28,088.75
Equipment Replacement Fund	147,176.85
Library Fund	3,819.74
PD Child Outreach Program	6,228.39
Hotel Motel Fund	558,011.09
Drug Seizure Fund	48,668.57
Home Program Grant	38,552.46
Debt Service Fund	1,093,645.94
Utility Debt Service Fund	0.00
PID Funds	557,796.14
EDC	5,686,825.08
Equipment Maintenance Fund	33,543.15
CDBG Grant	0.00
CDBG Disaster	0.00
2005 CO Capital Projects	118,660.80
2007 CO Capital Projects	673,125.24
2016 CO Capital Projects	3,170,305.50
Section 8 Housing Grant	136,044.45
Sanitation	655,687.61
Disasters Fund	300.00
Parks Fund	31,309.57
Court Technology	44,842.78
Court Security	80,422.61
Child Safety	43,768.85
LEOSE Training Fund	19,412.57
Health Reimbursement Account	(1,294.00)
Clean City Fund	40,323.45
PEG	69,518.99
Donations Fund	153,504.46
Cemetery Fund	21,716.29
Fire Reserve	81,616.37
Library Grants Fund	2,200.84
Capital Improvements	325,271.12
Risk Management Fund	44,150.45
	31,295,610.47

*Note-Cash and investments excluded amounts held in GCWA



FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

March 31, 2017

GENERAL FUND

REVENUES (Overall increased by 13%)

- Property taxes increased by 10%.
- Sales tax declined slightly by 1%.
- Franchise increased by 17% mainly due to timing of cable franchise received.
 - Electricity increased from \$116,937 to \$128,334.
 - CenterPoint increased from \$12,872 to \$16,794.
 - Reliant increased from \$3,539 to \$7,629.
 - Cable declined from \$50,064 to \$49,048.
- Gulf Greyhound Parks admission fees decreased from \$3,429 to \$552 this year.
- Licenses and permits revenues increased from \$440,569 to \$839,615. Excluding the one-time pipeline permit, licenses and permits increased by 31% from last year.
 - Pipeline permits-the City received \$264,015 from HSC current year.
 - Building permits increased from \$148,829 to \$160,641.
 - Plan review fees increased from \$12,663 to \$27,643.
 - Coin operated machines increased from \$253,330 to \$393,546.
 - Plumbing permits declined from \$12,643 to \$9,994.
 - Electrical permits declined from \$12,436 to \$5,025,
- Fines and forfeitures declined 8%.
- Fire and ambulance service revenues increased by 24%.
 - Ambulance services increased from \$172,049 to \$213,149.
 - Fire code plan review increased from \$1,660 to \$8,360.
 - Fire code inspection increased from \$3,600 to \$7,980.
- Interest revenue increased from \$7,257 to \$22,894.



FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

March 31, 2017

- Lease proceeds – During March, we received \$383,470.86 to purchase the following capital assets:
 - Fire apparatus- \$39,334.86
 - Fire medic unit - \$161,875.00
 - Emergency Management generator - \$55,000.00
 - Ticket writer for Police - \$19,660.00
 - Police OSSI system - \$19,513.00
 - Slope mower for Public Services - \$88,088.00
- Miscellaneous revenues increased from \$2,324 to \$5,055 mainly due to rebates from Buyboard and Citi Bank.

EXPENDITURES (Overall increased by 10%)

Highlights contributing increase include the following:

- Administration increased by 25% mainly due to personnel related expenditure.
- Development Services increased from \$150,329 to \$261,959 mainly due to personnel related cost (additional \$64,696); mowing (additional \$40,000).
- City Clerk increased by 30% mainly due to legal advertising and personnel.
- IT increased by 107% mainly due to personnel and purchase of voice recording system (\$29,386).
- Animal control expenditure increased from \$23,441 last year to \$50,964 this year mainly due to timing of quarterly payments.
- Fund expenditure increased 22% mainly due to transfer out to Capital Projects Fund for demolition, drainage, streets maintenance, and police projects as approved by Council through budget process.

UTILITY FUND

Revenues overall increased by 14%.

- Investment interest increased from \$7,120 to \$22,520.
- Discharge agreement increased slightly from \$124,139 to \$128,965.
- During March, we received lease proceeds of \$278,860 to purchase water meters (\$200,000); Jet machine (\$49,975.15); Vacuum truck equipment and



FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

March 31, 2017

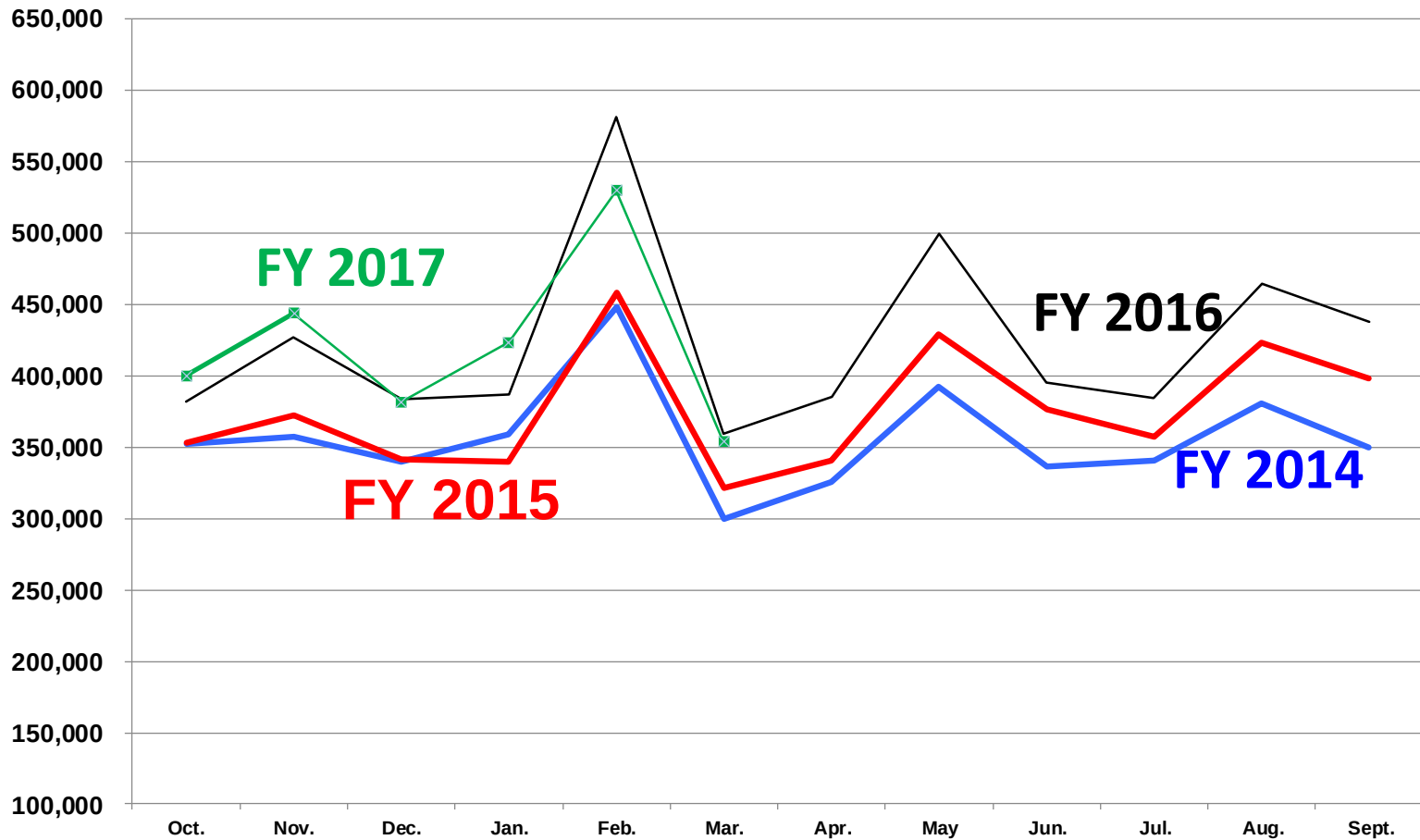
supply (\$28,884.87). All items have been approved by Council including the financing plan.

Expenses overall increased by 19%:

- Debt increased from \$30,439 to \$76,830 due to issuance of 2016 CO for capital.
- Utility 21: March year to date expenditure increased by 41% mainly due to personnel related.
- Utility 22: March year to date increased by 34% mainly due to: Rentals increased from \$245 to \$11,109; Professional services increased from \$650 to \$35,082; purchase of meters (\$29,827.50); and purchase of new jet machine (\$49,975.15).



SALES TAX REVENUES





SALES TAX COLLECTIONS

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	Variance	% Change
Oct	352,526	353,446	382,100	399,923	17,823	5
Nov	357,165	372,772	427,185	443,698	16,513	4
Dec	339,503	341,659	383,466	381,766	(1,699)	0
Jan	359,397	339,457	386,841	423,367	36,526	9
Feb	448,418	458,158	581,276	529,986	(51,290)	(9)
Mar	299,908	321,205	359,310	353,761	(5,549)	(2)
Apr	325,346	340,790	385,191			
May	392,219	429,148	499,495			
Jun	336,816	376,517	395,553			
Jul	340,341	357,680	384,375			
Aug	380,637	423,549	464,888			
Sept	<u>349,540</u>	<u>398,631</u>	<u>437,586</u>			
Total	<u>\$4,281,816</u>	<u>\$4,513,052</u>	<u>\$5,087,267</u>	<u>2,532,501</u>	<u>\$12,323</u>	<u>0.49</u>

LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
COMBINED BALANCE SHEET
FISCAL YEAR 2016-17
Month Ending March 31, 2017

	<u>EDC</u>
<u>ASSETS:</u>	
Cash	193,651
Sub-Total	<u>193,651</u>
Investments:	
Investments - General	4,201,762
Investments - Restricted/Revitalization	1,054,801
Certificate of Deposit - ACU	100,000
Certificate of Deposit - Amoco	100,628
Certificate of Deposit - Texas First	200,801
Money Market - Texas First	35,815
Sub-Total	<u>5,693,808</u>
Prepays	1,505
Receivables	258
Buildings	682,006
Land & Improvements	3,988,335
Accumulated Amortized-Depreciation	
Capitalized Interest & Cost	
Total Assets	<u>10,559,563</u>
<u>LIABILITIES / EQUITY:</u>	
Liabilities:	
Accrued T.M.R.S.	3,881
Taxes	18
Deferred Comp Plan 457	75
Fort Dearborn Life	6
Health Insurance	238
Dental Insurance	21
Vision Insurance	7
Worker's Comp. Payable	-352
Def. Outflows-Subsequent Contributions	-5,336
Def. Outflows-Difference in Earnings	-3,051
Current Earned Sick & Vacation	27,487
Def. Inflows-Difference in Experience	1,198
Net Pension Liability	28,847
Accounts Payable	20,150
Total Liabilities	<u>73,189</u>
Equity:	
Reserved for Revitalization	93,980
Unreserved:	10,392,393
Total Equity	<u>10,486,374</u>
Total Liabilities / Equity	<u>10,559,563</u>

Prepared By:
Suzy Kou

Approved By:

LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
COMBINED INCOME STATEMENT
FISCAL YEAR 2016-17
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

	BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	%
<u>REVENUES:</u>			
1/2 Cent Sales Tax	\$ 1,000,000	425,662	43
Inside La Marque ads		2,698	
Insurance Proceeds	-	-	-
Interest / Investments	5,000	14,411	288
Interest - Revitalization	-	4,636	-
Sale of Assets	-	953,888	-
Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-
Revitalization - Assets Exchange	-	-	-
Revitalization - Rental	36,000	35,233	98
Revitalization - ROW Permits	-	105,770	-
Miscellaneous Donations	-	-	-
Reserve for Sams	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES:	1,041,000	1,542,298	\$ 148

OPERATING EXPENSES:

City Supported:

Operating Supplies	10,500	9,352	89
Postage	-	1,510	-
Janitorial Supplies		2,701	#DIV/0!
General Insurance	5,000		-
Communications	10,000		-
Utilities	2,750	2,009	73
Accounting Services	35,000	35,000	100
Clerical Services	2,000	2,000	100
Total City Supported	65,250	52,571	81

General Operating:

Uniforms, Maint & Safety Gear	-	-	-
R & M - Facilities*	59,977	15,224	25
R & M - Equipment		-	-
Professional Fees*	159,363	36,241	23
Executive Director and staff	240,963	92,809	39
Advertising & Promotion	45,000	12,929	29
Travel - Education & Training	15,000	3,472	23
Dues, Memberships, & Subscriptions	10,000	3,303	33
Ad Valorem taxes		2,453	#DIV/0!
Grants*	429,759	67,500	16
Public Improvements	10,000	-	-
Revitalization Projects			-
Blight Reduction Pilot Program	25,000	25,000	100
Mowing - Landscaping / Maintenance*	23,000	6,250	27
Total General Operating	1,018,061	265,179	26

Prepared By:
Suzy Kou

Approved By:

LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
COMBINED INCOME STATEMENT
FISCAL YEAR 2016-17
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

Capital Expenditures:

Buildings, Furniture & Fixtures, Land	15,000	3,788	25
Land	169,259	21,384	13
Total Capital Expenditures	184,259	25,173	14

TOTAL EXPENSES:	1,267,571	342,923	27
-----------------	-----------	---------	----

REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES:

\$	(226,571)	\$	1,199,375
-----------	------------------	-----------	------------------

LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
CURRENT PERIOD EXPENDITURE DETAIL
March 31, 2017

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Account Total</u>
19-2010-00-00	Operating Supplies		
	Citi Bank	41.97	
	Citi Bank	131.56	
	Citi Bank	79.18	
	Sam's Club	201	
	Sam's Club	49.52	503.23
	Laser pointer/clicker, photo frame, flatware Folgers coffee		
19-2019-00-00	Postage	1,500.00	1,500.00
19-2070-00-00	Janitorial supplies & maintenance		
	JE Specialties	420.00	420.00
19-3010-00-00	Repair & Maintenance - Facilities		
	Crescent Electric	690.00	
	Crescent Electric	747.50	
	Dallas Midwest	6,938.25	8,375.75
	Sub-contract labor insulation Stone countertop for existing desk unit furniture		
19-3020-00-00	Mowing/Landscaping/Maintenance		
	Miquel A Ramirez	225.00	
	Miquel A Ramirez	1,450.00	1,675.00
	mowing serv on EDC acres Tractor work I-45 & Vauthier		
19-4030-00-00	General Insurance		0.00
19-4040-00-00	Professional Fees		
	ARKK Engineers	10,652.50	
	Carlton Getty	175.00	10,827.50
	Attorney fee		
	Executive Director and Public Relations staff		
19-1010-01-00	Salary	15,924.69	
19-1020-01-00	Longevity		
19-1060-01-00	Payroll Taxes	977.09	
19-1065-01-00	Retirement (TMRS)	2,696.11	
19-1070-01-00	Group Health Ins.	1,006.48	
19-1075-01-00	Worker's Compensation	50.94	
19-2031-01-00	Car Allowance	1,000.00	21,655.31
19-4050-00-00	Advertising & Promotional		
	Texas City Entertainment	600.00	
	Citi Bank	2.63	
	Citi Bank	41.47	644.10
	2nd Quarter payment		
19-4051-00-00	Accounting Services		0.00
	General Fund		
19-4052-00-00	Clerical Services		0.00
	General Fund		
19-7051-00-00	Blight Reduction Pilot Program		
	Revitalization staff		0.00
	General Fund		
19-4060-00-00	Travel - Education & Training		
	State of the counties and cities	100.00	
	Citi Bank	20.50	
	Citi Bank	559.86	
	Citi Bank	18.98	
	Citi Bank	54.72	754.06
19-4071-00-00	Dues, Memberships, & Subscriptions		
	Texas Downtown Association	245.00	
	Greater Houston	1,000.00	1,245.00
19-5010-00-00	Communications		0.00
19-5020-00-00	Utilities		

LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
CURRENT PERIOD EXPENDITURE DETAIL
March 31, 2017

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Account Total</u>
	CenterPoint	22.40	
	Gexa Energy	454.92	
	City of La Marque		477.32
19-6000-00-00	Grants		
			0.00
19-6001-00-00	Public Improvements		
			0.00
19-7020-00-00	Buildings, Furniture & Fixtures		
	De Lage Landen Financial	Copier lease	55.51
			55.51
19-7070-00-00	Land		
			0.00
19-4040-00-03	Taxes		
			0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES FOR THE CURRENT PERIOD			<u><u>48,132.78</u></u>

Pay Type - 0 Overtime		Pay Type History Report						
Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND		Department Number - 2 FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX		Program Number - FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX				
Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
20126	MYSTY NAUCK	03/03/17	70718	3.00			88.87	
20126	MYSTY NAUCK	03/17/17	70835	3.00			88.87	
Total for Employee				6.00			177.74	
20125	OPELIA VASQUEZ	03/31/17	70951	1.75		N	31.50	0210402100
Total for Employee				1.75			31.50	
Total for Program - FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX				7.75			209.24	
Total for Department - 2 FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX				7.75			209.24	
20128	SUSSIE SUTTON	03/17/17	70837	2.50		N	43.13	0110400300
20128	SUSSIE SUTTON	03/31/17	70956	2.50		N	63.10	0110400300
Total for Employee				5.00			106.23	
Total for Program - DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES				5.00			106.23	
Total for Department - 3 DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES				5.00			106.23	
40128	SHEILA MAYA	03/17/17	70845	14.00			241.50	
40128	SHEILA MAYA	03/31/17	70963	1.50		N	25.88	
Total for Employee				15.50			267.38	
40130	DANIELLE MCMANUS	03/03/17	70730	2.25			38.81	
40130	DANIELLE MCMANUS	03/31/17	70965	5.00			86.25	
Total for Employee				7.25			125.06	
40129	CONNIE PELZER	03/17/17	70846	13.25			429.90	
40129	CONNIE PELZER	03/31/17	70964	3.25			105.45	
Total for Employee				16.50			535.35	
Total for Program - JUDICIAL				39.25			927.79	
Total for Department - 4 JUDICIAL				39.25			927.79	
50193	TROY ANDERS	03/17/17	70872	5.00		N	186.53	
50193	TROY ANDERS	03/17/17	70872	6.00		N	223.84	0110400400
Total for Employee				11.00			410.37	
50186	EVELYN ARREDONDO	03/03/17	70750	1.50			59.51	
50186	EVELYN ARREDONDO	03/31/17	70984	28.50			1,130.65	

praptrp2 City of La Marque
Pay Type - 0 Overtime
Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou
Pay Type History Report

04/02/17 17:28

Page 2

Department Number - 5 POLICE Program Number - POLICE

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
Total for Employee				30.00			1,190.16	
50163	ANDREW BEST	03/03/17	70746	10.00			418.40	
50163	ANDREW BEST	03/31/17	70980	9.00			377.30	
Total for Employee				19.00			795.70	
50151	KENNETH CAGNON	03/17/17	70857	10.00		N	595.17	0110400400
Total for Employee				10.00			595.17	
50191	DASHIELL CANTU	03/31/17	70988	25.00			878.40	
Total for Employee				25.00			878.40	
50148	TINA CRAWFORD	03/03/17	70739	17.50			561.83	
50148	TINA CRAWFORD	03/17/17	70856	49.00			1,578.85	
50148	TINA CRAWFORD	03/31/17	70974	27.00			874.48	
Total for Employee				93.50			3,015.16	
50202	MATTHEW CYPERT	03/03/17	70760	1.75			59.86	
50202	MATTHEW CYPERT	03/17/17	70876	2.25			76.96	
50202	MATTHEW CYPERT	03/31/17	70994	16.50			564.40	
Total for Employee				20.50			701.22	
50160	FORREST GANDY	03/31/17	70978	6.00			306.06	
Total for Employee				6.00			306.06	
50176	JESSE GUZMAN	03/03/17	70749	6.25			237.40	
50176	JESSE GUZMAN	03/17/17	70865	13.00			493.80	
50176	JESSE GUZMAN	03/31/17	70983	.50			19.10	
Total for Employee				19.75			750.30	
50204	KENNETH HERNANDEZ	03/17/17	70878	1.00			35.63	
50204	KENNETH HERNANDEZ	03/31/17	70996	4.75			167.09	
Total for Employee				5.75			202.72	
50187	JOSHUA HUMAN	03/03/17	70751	8.75			405.30	
50187	JOSHUA HUMAN	03/17/17	70867	14.00			648.48	
50187	JOSHUA HUMAN	03/31/17	70985	18.25			845.34	
Total for Employee				41.00			1,899.12	
50156	JESSICA JOHNSON	03/03/17	70743	7.00		N	265.89	
Total for Employee				7.00			265.89	
50174	CONAN KING	03/17/17	70864	9.00		N	381.74	0110400400
50174	CONAN KING	03/31/17	70982	10.00			424.16	
Total for Employee				19.00			805.90	
50205	KELLIE LADD	03/03/17	70763	12.50			448.07	
50205	KELLIE LADD	03/17/17	70879	6.00			212.84	

praptrp2 City of La Marque
Pay Type - 0 Overtime
Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou
Pay Type History Report

04/02/17 17:28

Page 3

Department Number - 5 POLICE Program Number - POLICE

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
50205	KELLIE LADD	03/31/17	70997	18.00			623.24	
Total for Employee				36.50			1,284.15	
50188	DANIEL O'CONNOR	03/03/17	70752	.50			17.97	
50188	DANIEL O'CONNOR	03/17/17	70868	5.25			188.31	
50188	DANIEL O'CONNOR	03/31/17	70986	18.50			667.72	
Total for Employee				24.25			874.00	
50134	GEOFFREY PRICE	03/31/17	70970	14.00			685.78	
Total for Employee				14.00			685.78	
50165	SHELBY SAMUELSON	03/03/17	70747	6.25			305.23	
50165	SHELBY SAMUELSON	03/17/17	70863	10.00		N	488.37	
50165	SHELBY SAMUELSON	03/17/17	70863	10.00		N	488.37	0110400400
50165	SHELBY SAMUELSON	03/31/17	70981	4.00			195.35	
Total for Employee				30.25			1,477.32	
50196	JOSE SANTOS	03/31/17	70991	20.75			778.75	
Total for Employee				20.75			778.75	
50197	BRITTANY SMITH	03/03/17	70758	13.00			452.73	
50197	BRITTANY SMITH	03/17/17	70874	11.50			401.34	
50197	BRITTANY SMITH	03/31/17	70992	7.50			261.30	
Total for Employee				32.00			1,115.37	
Total for Program - POLICE				465.25			18,031.54	
Total for Department - 5 POLICE				465.25			18,031.54	
60121	NATHAN BAGGS	03/17/17	70898	1.50			35.75	
Total for Employee				1.50			35.75	
60075	CURTIS BARBER	03/17/17	70888	2.50			89.42	
Total for Employee				2.50			89.42	
60092	MICHAEL BILLIOTT	03/31/17	71010	5.00			172.22	
Total for Employee				5.00			172.22	
60113	AMANDA BLACK	03/03/17	70778	2.00			71.07	
60113	AMANDA BLACK	03/17/17	70894	1.50			53.30	
60113	AMANDA BLACK	03/31/17	71013	7.00			255.87	
Total for Employee				10.50			380.24	
60117	MICHAEL CARLSON	03/03/17	70780	22.00			914.93	
60117	MICHAEL CARLSON	03/31/17	71015	1.50			62.38	

praptrp2 City of La Marque
 Pay Type - O Overtime
 Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou
 Pay Type History Report

04/02/17 17:28

Page 4

Department Number - 6 FIRE Program Number - FIRE

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
Total for Employee				23.50			977.31	
60124	JASON CROCKOM	03/03/17	70784	3.00			78.89	
Total for Employee				3.00			78.89	
60077	JOSE GONZALEZ	03/03/17	70773	47.00			1,839.20	
60077	JOSE GONZALEZ	03/17/17	70889	3.00			117.40	
60077	JOSE GONZALEZ	03/31/17	71008	11.00			430.45	
Total for Employee				61.00			2,387.05	
60115	ZACHERY HON	03/03/17	70779	25.00			930.56	
60115	ZACHERY HON	03/17/17	70895	26.00		Y	856.18	
60115	ZACHERY HON	03/31/17	71014	24.00			889.24	
Total for Employee				75.00			2,675.98	
60125	RICHARD LAFOUR	03/17/17	70901	2.00			46.36	
Total for Employee				2.00			46.36	
60123	JAMES MATTHEWS	03/17/17	70899	20.00			463.59	
60123	JAMES MATTHEWS	03/31/17	71018	24.00			556.31	
Total for Employee				44.00			1,019.90	
60112	DAVID MERRYMAN	03/03/17	70777	4.00			218.75	
Total for Employee				4.00			218.75	
60097	WILLIAM REED	03/03/17	70776	5.00			215.80	
60097	WILLIAM REED	03/17/17	70892	9.00			388.44	
60097	WILLIAM REED	03/31/17	71011	10.50			453.17	
Total for Employee				24.50			1,057.41	
60127	ASHLEY ROBINSON	03/03/17	70787	1.00			24.81	
60127	ASHLEY ROBINSON	03/17/17	70903	2.00			49.63	
Total for Employee				3.00			74.44	
160037	KARI WELCH	03/17/17	70906	3.00			103.09	
160037	KARI WELCH	03/31/17	71025	5.00			170.12	
Total for Employee				8.00			273.21	
60119	TONY WRIGHT	03/17/17	70897	2.00			56.21	
60119	TONY WRIGHT	03/31/17	71016	5.00			142.22	
Total for Employee				7.00			198.43	
60086	IRA YARDLEY	03/03/17	70774	1.00			31.23	
60086	IRA YARDLEY	03/17/17	70890	2.00			61.78	
Total for Employee				3.00			93.01	
Total for Program - FIRE				277.50			9,778.37	

praptrp2 City of La Marque
Pay Type - 0 Overtime
Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou
Pay Type History Report

04/02/17 17:28

Page 5

Department Number - 6 FIRE Program Number - FIRE

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
Total for Department - 6 FIRE				277.50			9,778.37	
120155	CHRISTOPHER BIVENS	03/03/17	70801	1.25			20.61	
120155	CHRISTOPHER BIVENS	03/17/17	70917	15.50			255.52	
120155	CHRISTOPHER BIVENS	03/31/17	71036	25.50			420.37	
Total for Employee				42.25			696.50	
240122	EUSTACIO GONZALES	03/31/17	71040	6.00			150.13	
Total for Employee				6.00			150.13	
120134	DENNIS HENDERSON	03/31/17	71034	2.00			42.75	
Total for Employee				2.00			42.75	
210141	VENISHA HENDERSON	03/03/17	70804	2.00			43.76	
210141	VENISHA HENDERSON	03/17/17	70920	1.50			32.82	
210141	VENISHA HENDERSON	03/31/17	71039	3.00			65.64	
Total for Employee				6.50			142.22	
120120	JOSEPH MOSE	03/17/17	70914	1.50			36.70	
Total for Employee				1.50			36.70	
120154	ROY ROBINSON	03/31/17	71035	4.80			86.05	
Total for Employee				4.80			86.05	
120157	JARED WILSON	03/03/17	70802	6.00		N	98.91	
120157	JARED WILSON	03/17/17	70918	22.00			362.67	
120157	JARED WILSON	03/31/17	71037	21.00			346.19	
Total for Employee				49.00			807.77	
Total for Program - PUBLIC SERVICES				112.05			1,962.12	
Total for Department - 12 PUBLIC SERVICES				112.05			1,962.12	
Total for Fund - 1 GENERAL FUND				906.80			31,015.29	
220135	ERNEST DICKEY	03/03/17	70813	13.96			250.27	
220135	ERNEST DICKEY	03/17/17	70929	40.00			717.12	
220135	ERNEST DICKEY	03/31/17	71048	10.00			179.28	
Total for Employee				63.96			1,146.67	
220138	BRODERICK FRANK	03/31/17	71049	6.00			107.57	
Total for Employee				6.00			107.57	

Pay Type - O Overtime

Pay Type History Report

Fund Number - 2 UTILITY FUND

Department Number - 22 UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE

Program Number - UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
220102	RODNEY GAMBLE	03/03/17	70810	4.25			105.83	
220102	RODNEY GAMBLE	03/17/17	70926	6.00			149.40	
220102	RODNEY GAMBLE	03/31/17	71045	23.00			572.70	
Total for Employee				33.25			827.93	
220143	RYAN JONES	03/03/17	70817	40.85			673.41	
220143	RYAN JONES	03/31/17	71052	2.00			32.97	
Total for Employee				42.85			706.38	
220141	JASON MOSES	03/03/17	70815	.50			8.24	
220141	JASON MOSES	03/17/17	70931	5.50		N	90.67	
220141	JASON MOSES	03/31/17	71050	13.00		N	233.06	
Total for Employee				19.00			331.97	
220142	APOLINAR RESENDEZ	03/03/17	70816	13.00			214.31	
220142	APOLINAR RESENDEZ	03/31/17	71051	20.90			344.54	
Total for Employee				33.90			558.85	
240134	BRADLEY SPEIGHTS	03/31/17	71054	18.90			338.78	
Total for Employee				18.90			338.78	
220145	DAVION WATTS	03/31/17	71053	1.00			16.49	
Total for Employee				1.00			16.49	
Total for Program - UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE				218.86			4,034.64	
Total for Department - 22 UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE				218.86			4,034.64	
240131	PAUL BERNARD	03/03/17	70824	4.00			84.00	
240131	PAUL BERNARD	03/17/17	70941	2.50			52.50	
Total for Employee				6.50			136.50	
240123	VALENTIN GARCIA	03/03/17	70822	1.25			25.95	
240123	VALENTIN GARCIA	03/17/17	70939	5.00			103.79	
240123	VALENTIN GARCIA	03/31/17	71058	7.00			145.31	
Total for Employee				13.25			275.05	
120152	SHANE IRISH	03/03/17	70820	15.00			269.46	
120152	SHANE IRISH	03/17/17	70937	12.75			229.04	
Total for Employee				27.75			498.50	
240101	RONALD REED	03/03/17	70821	2.75			70.90	
240101	RONALD REED	03/17/17	70938	1.00			25.78	
240101	RONALD REED	03/31/17	71057	28.80			742.48	
Total for Employee				32.55			839.16	

Pay Type -
0
Overtime

Pay Type History Report

Fund Number -
2
UTILITY FUND

Department Number -
24
WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER

Program Number -
WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
240132	MARTIN SAUCEDO	03/03/17	70825	8.00			133.20	
240132	MARTIN SAUCEDO	03/17/17	70942	3.00			49.95	
Total for Employee				11.00			183.15	
240133	RICHARD WEGMANN	03/17/17	70943	1.50			26.93	
Total for Employee				1.50			26.93	
Total for Program - WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER				92.55			1,959.29	
Total for Department - 24 WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER				92.55			1,959.29	
Total for Fund - 2 UTILITY FUND				311.41			5,993.93	
Total for Pay Type - O Overtime				1,218.21			37,009.22	
Grand Totals -				1,218.21			37,009.22	

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
50193	TROY ANDERS	03/03/17	70756	3.75			135.96	
50193	TROY ANDERS	03/17/17	70872	12.00		N	447.68	
50193	TROY ANDERS	03/31/17	70990	7.50			273.61	
Total for Employee				23.25			857.25	
50163	ANDREW BEST	03/17/17	70862	12.00			507.26	
Total for Employee				12.00			507.26	
50191	DASHIELL CANTU	03/03/17	70754	12.00			421.90	
50191	DASHIELL CANTU	03/17/17	70870	12.00			422.08	
Total for Employee				24.00			843.98	
50148	TINA CRAWFORD	03/03/17	70739	6.00			192.63	
50148	TINA CRAWFORD	03/17/17	70856	10.00			322.22	
50148	TINA CRAWFORD	03/31/17	70974	18.00			582.98	
Total for Employee				34.00			1,097.83	
50160	FORREST GANDY	03/03/17	70744	8.00			408.08	
50160	FORREST GANDY	03/17/17	70860	8.00			408.08	
50160	FORREST GANDY	03/31/17	70978	18.00			918.19	
Total for Employee				34.00			1,734.35	
50204	KENNETH HERNANDEZ	03/17/17	70878	12.00			427.57	
Total for Employee				12.00			427.57	
50205	KELLIE LADD	03/03/17	70763	6.50			205.56	
50205	KELLIE LADD	03/17/17	70879	26.50			940.05	
Total for Employee				33.00			1,145.61	
50225	AMNESTY LYNCH	03/17/17	70886	1.00			23.03	
Total for Employee				1.00			23.03	
50190	NICOLE PERALES	03/17/17	70869	12.00			459.25	
Total for Employee				12.00			459.25	
50196	JOSE SANTOS	03/03/17	70757	12.00			437.24	
50196	JOSE SANTOS	03/17/17	70873	17.50			640.63	
Total for Employee				29.50			1,077.87	
50214	AARON SKAGGS	03/17/17	70880	3.00			96.57	
50214	AARON SKAGGS	03/31/17	70998	3.00			96.57	
Total for Employee				6.00			193.14	
50038	CHAD WAGGONER	03/03/17	70731	4.00			239.02	
Total for Employee				4.00			239.02	
Total for Program - POLICE				224.75			8,606.16	

